# Diastereoselectivity in the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reaction of chiral pentadienylsilanes: a test for the relative importance of steric and electronic effects 

Ian Fleming,* Graeme R. Jones, Nicholas D. Kindon, Yannick Landais, Colin P. Leslie, Ian T. Morgan, Stefan Peukert and Achintya K. Sarkar<br>Department of Chemistry, Lensfield Road, Cambridge CB2 IEW, UK


#### Abstract

The homochiral pentadienylsilanes ( $3 Z, 5 E$ )-(hepta-3,5-dien-2-yl)dimethyl(phenyl)silane 9, (3Z,5E)-(hepta-3,5-dien-2-yl)trimethylsilane 13, (4Z,6E)-(2-methylocta-4,6-dien-3-yl)dimethyl(phenyl)silane 14 and ( $4 Z, 6 E$ )-(2-methylocta-4,6-dien-3-yl)trimethylsilane 17 undergo Lewis acid catalysed reactions with isobutyraldehyde and its dimethyl acetal stereospecifically anti with surprisingly high levels of stereoselectivity, $c a .90: 10$. The pentadienylsilanes (3Z)-hexa-3,5-dien-2-yldimethyl(phenyl)silane 20aa, (4Z)-(2-methylhepta-4,6-dien-3-yl)dimethyl(phenyl)silane 20ab, (3Z)-(hexa-3,5-dien-2-yl)trimethylsilane 20ba and (2Z)-(1-phenylpenta-2,4-dienyl)trimethylsilane 20bc undergo dipolar cycloadditions to 2,2-dimethylpropanenitrile oxide regioselectively at the terminal double bond and stereoselectively anti to the silyl group to a somewhat lower extent, ca. 70:30. The pentadienylsilane ( $3 Z, 5 E$ )-(6-cyclohexylhexa-3,5-dien-2-yl)trimethylsilane 25 undergoes deuteriodesilylation stereospecifically anti to a lower extent still, ca. 55:45. The pentadienylsilane (3Z,5E)-(8-methyl-8-methoxyethoxymethoxynona-3,5-dien-2-yl)trimethylsilane 34 undergoes an intramolecular reaction stereospecifically anti again to the extent of about $60: 40$, whereas the reaction of the corresponding allylsilane (3Z)-(6-methyl-6-methoxyethoxymethoxyhept-3-en-2-yl)trimethylsilane 32 is essentially completely anti. These results show that $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reactions can be highly stereoselective in the anti sense, that the high level is probably best accounted for by the steric effect of the silyl group, and that when the steric effect is minimised, the stereospecificity is low, but still measurable. The pentadienylsilanes were prepared by aldol reactions between $\beta$-silyl esters and the appropriate $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated aldehyde, followed by decarboxylative elimination. The products of the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reactions were identified and their stereochemistry determined by comparison with authentic materials or by degradation and synthesis, using chiral auxiliaries to determine the enantiomeric purity. The products of two of the dipolar cycloadditions were identified by degradation and stereospecific vinylogous Peterson elimination, but the vinylogous Peterson elimination taking place with ( $1 R S, 2 Z, 4 S R, 6 S R$ )-(4,6-dihydroxy-7,7-dimethyl-1-phenyloct-2-enyl)trimethylsilane 67bc and its ( $1 S R$ ) diastereoisomer 68bc was not stereospecific, giving ( $5 E, 7 E$ )-2,2-dimethyl-8-phenylocta-5,7-dien-3-ol 73 from both isomers. The stereochemistries of all the reactions are summarised.


We, ${ }^{1-3}$ and several others, ${ }^{4.5}$ have established that the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime}$ reaction of allylsilanes is highly stereospecific in the anti sense $\mathbf{1} \longrightarrow \mathbf{2}$. This stereochemistry is explained by the preference for


3
4
the smaller group, almost invariably hydrogen, to lie 'inside' the allylic system, to minimise $\mathrm{A}^{1,3}$ interactions, ${ }^{6}$ and for the electrophile to attack anti to the silyl group. This pattern for electrophilic attack is also found for cycloaddition to, ${ }^{7,8}$ and hydroboration of, ${ }^{9}$ allylsilanes and for the alkylation of enolates carrying a $\beta$-silyl group. ${ }^{10}$ What is not clear is the extent to which the attack anti to the silyl group is controlled by steric or by electronic effects-both can be expected to work in the same sense, since the silyl group is unmistakably larger (although not necessarily as effective in providing steric hindrance ${ }^{11}$ ) than the carbon group R , and there is little doubt
that the electropositive nature of the silyl group will encourage electrophilic attack anti to itself. ${ }^{12}$ We considered that it might be possible to find out to what extent electronic factors are responsible for this selectivity by looking at the vinylogous reaction $3 \longrightarrow 4$, with a second double bond moving the reaction site far enough away from the silyl group to reduce any purely steric effect. When we started this work, it had the added attraction that we would also find out whether the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reaction was inherently anti (as shown) or syn, which was not at that time known. We have published a small part of our work in one preliminary communication, ${ }^{13}$ and two other parts in the form of lectures. ${ }^{14,15}$ We now describe all our work in full.
Shortly before we published our first preliminary paper, Hayashi described the first stereochemically defined $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reaction (Scheme 1), in which he observed only a low level [18$22 \%$ enantiomeric excess (ee)] of stereospecificity in the anti sense. ${ }^{16}$ In his reaction, the homochiral $E, E$-pentadienylsilane 5 was treated with acetyl chloride and aluminium chloride to give both the $E, E$-product 6 and the $Z, E$-product 7 together with the achiral product 8 of attack at $\mathrm{C}-4$. These products are presumably epimerisable, and it was therefore possible that the low level of stereospecificity might have been due to some loss of stereochemical integrity in the products. Some support for this possibility can be found in some other work of Hayashi, where he observed that the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime}$ reaction with acetyl chloride was measurably less completely anti than the reaction with other electrophiles. ${ }^{5}$

the syntheses of our homochiral pentadienylsilanes in section 6 , we describe the proof of structure and absolute configuration of our products in section 7, and we summarise our results and conclusions in section 8 .

## 1. The reactions with isobutyraldehyde and its dimethyl acetal

We chose for our first reaction to use isobutyraldehyde as the electrophile and, anticipating the problems that Hayashi had,
the $Z, E$-pentadienylsilane 9 as the nucleophile (Scheme 2). We electrophile and, anticipating the problems that Hayashi had,
the $Z, E$-pentadienylsilane 9 as the nucleophile (Scheme 2). We chose a cis double bond between C-3 and C-4, because the chose a cis double bond between $\mathrm{C}-3$ and $\mathrm{C}-4$, because the
conformation about the bond between $\mathrm{C}-2$ and $\mathrm{C}-3$ is more certain to have the hydrogen atom 'inside', as in 3, and thus give only a trans double bond between C-2 and C-3 in the product. only a trans double bond between $\mathrm{C}-2$ and $\mathrm{C}-3$ in the product.
This expectation follows from much evidence that cis allylsilanes give cleaner reactions in this sense than the corresponding trans allylsilanes. ${ }^{3,7}$ We chose to have a methyl group on C-6 and a trans double bond between C-5 and C-6, because it is known that trans allylsilanes in their reactions with aldehydes give products largely with the syn arrangement of the methyl and hydroxy substituents on the backbone, whereas the corresponding cis allylsilanes give quite substantial amounts of products with the methyl and hydroxy groups anti. ${ }^{17}$ We chose
isobutyraldehyde as the electrophile, both because aldehydes products with the methyl and hydroxy groups anti. ${ }^{17}$ We chose
isobutyraldehyde as the electrophile, both because aldehydes had already been combined with pentadienylsilanes, and
because a branched alkyl group on the aldehyde was known to had already been combined with pentadienylsilanes, and
because a branched alkyl group on the aldehyde was known to increase the proportion of the product having the methyl and hydroxy groups syn. ${ }^{18}$ In the event, the homochiral ( $2 S$ )hydroxy groups syn. ${ }^{18}$ In the event, the homochiral ( $2 S$ )-
pentadienylsilane 9 of $80 \%$ ee gave, as the major isolated product, the $E, E$-diene 10a, with the $\operatorname{syn}$ arrangement of the methyl and hydroxy groups, having an ee of $64 \%$. We were able to separate this product from the minor diastereoisomer 11a, which we did not investigate further. The major reaction which we did not investigate further. The major reaction
therefore had taken place mainly in the anti sense, with a ratio of anti to syn attack of $90: 10$, much higher than Hayashi's ratio of $60: 40$. We also carried out a comparable reaction using the

## Results and discussion

Our work has taken several turns, as we sought to overcome the ambiguous answers each of our experiments gave to the central question: is the stereochemistry of electrophilic attack controlled to any measurable extent by electronic effects or not? We first tried the reaction of the pentadienylsilanes 9 and 13 with isobutyraldehyde. In an attempt to make the electrophile smaller, we carried out the same reactions using the corresponding dimethyl acetal instead. Using the same acetal as the electrophile, we tried increasing the size of the alkyl group on the stereogenic centre of the pentadienylsilane. We investigated 1,3-dipolar cycloadditions in place of $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reactions. We investigated the possibility of using a deuteron as the electrophile. And finally we tried two intramolecular reactions, in the hope that they would have well defined electrophiles small enough to rule out direct steric effects. We electrophiles small enough to rule out direct seach of these experiments in sections 1-5, we describe because it is known that trans allylsilanes in their reactions with


10b $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me} 56 \%$ ( $68 \%$ ee)


11a $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$ not isolated
11b $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me} 17 \%$ ( $46 \% \mathrm{ee}$ )



12a


12c




12b

12d


Scheme 2 Reagents: i, $\operatorname{Pr}^{i} \mathrm{CHO}, \mathrm{TiCl}_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$; ii, $\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}, \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
dimethyl acetal of isobutyraldehyde, catalysed by boron trifluoride-diethyl ether, and using a different sample of the pentadienylsilane 9 of $92 \%$ ee. This time, although we were unable to separate the diastereoisomers $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ and 11b, we were able to measure the enantiomeric purity of both. For the adduct 10b, with the syn relationship between C-6 and C-7, reaction took place with a ratio of anti to syn attack of $87: 13$, and for the diastereoisomer 11b, with the anti relationship between C-6 and C-7, the ratio was $75: 25$. Although these ratios were measured by ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectroscopy, rather than the rotation of planepolarised light, the accuracy is not high, probably no better than $\pm 10 \%$, which means that all the reactions described so far have very similar ratios of anti to syn attack, close to the $90: 10$ mark, but probably just a little below. Whatever the explanation, the most striking aspect of this work is the
remarkably high level of stereocontrol for a reaction passing stereochemical information five atoms along a carbon chain.

There are several possible explanations for our reactions being more anti selective than Hayashi's. If there is a substantial electronic component to the stereoselectivity, the higher level of stereoselectivity in our work may simply be because our products 10 and 11 epimerise less than his. Alternatively, the conformational control inherent in having a cis double bond between C-3 and C-4 may have reduced the number of conformations undergoing reaction and hence improved the stereoselectivity. On the other hand, if steric effects are also present, it is possible in our system for the incoming electrophile to experience a substantial steric interaction with the silyl group when it attacks on the syn face. For attack by the aldehyde, there are two easily visualised possibilities, depending upon whether the C-5 to C-6 double bond and the carbonyl group approach one another in an antiperiplanar or synclinal arrangement. In the former, 12a, the isopropyl group can touch the methyl group on the silicon atom, and in the latter, 12b, the Lewis acid can occupy the same space. Either of these interactions could be severe enough to drive the electrophile onto the anti face, although we do not of course know that the angles of approach are such that these interactions are substantial even on the syn face-it is enough for the purposes of argument to know that they could interact in either of these ways. We have paid a penalty for having a cis double bond between C-3 and C-4-although our reactions gave a smaller number of products than Hayashi's, his trans double bond takes C-6 further away from the silyl group. Similarly for the reaction with the acetal, attack on the top face with an antiperiplanar approach 12c gives rise to a very similar degree of steric hindrance as in the reaction 12a with the corresponding aldehyde. Even if attack takes place with a synclinal approach, 12d, the methoxy group of the acetal is still close enough to the methyl group on the silicon atom to be sterically repelled by it. What is clear is that the Lewis acid is most unlikely to be touching the methyl group on the silicon atom, as it could have been if the aldehyde had reacted in the sense 12b. If the acetal reacts as an oxygen-stabilised cation, ${ }^{19}$ as in 12c and 12d, the Lewis acid will have departed from the vicinity of the reaction. If on the other hand it reacts in an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$-like reaction, ${ }^{20}$ it can still be relied upon to be attached to the departing methoxy group as in the illustration 12e, and to be far away from the silyl group. Clearly changing the electrophile from a Lewis acid-complexed aldehyde to an acetal, although it may have made the electrophile smaller, has had little effect on the stereoselectivity.
The drawings 12 show the steric interaction as involving the methyl group on the silicon and not the phenyl group. We checked that the phenyl group was not responsible for our selectivity being so much higher than Hayashi's by carrying out the same reactions with the trimethylsilyl analogue 13, which was more easily available to us in the opposite enantiomeric series and, at this stage, only with a lower degree of enantiomeric purity. The reaction with isobutyraldehyde and the pentadienylsilane 13 with an ee of $64 \%$ gave the alcohols 10 with a ratio of anti to syn attack of $86: 14$, insignificantly different, given the fairly large errors in the measurements of ees, from the result with the phenyldimethylsilyl group. In the reaction with the acetal the trimethylsilyl analogue 13 with an ee of $33 \%$ gave ratios of anti to syn attack of $90: 10$ for the syn adduct and an obviously rather unreliable 99:1 for the anti adduct. Evidently, the presence of a phenyl group in the pentadienylsilane 9 is not causing a substantially greater steric effect than the methyl group in the pentadienylsilane 13, for we get very similar results with either.

## 2. The reaction of the pentadienylsilanes 14 and 17 with isobutyraldehyde dimethyl acetal

To see if we could affect the level of stereoselectivity by bulking up the substituent on the anti surface, we carried out the same
reaction using the pentadienylsilanes 14 and 17 , having an isopropyl group on the stereogenic centre in place of the methyl group (Scheme 3). We assume that these make very similar


Scheme 3 Reagents: i, $\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{CH}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}, \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
contributions electronically. In the event, the stereoselectivity was little affected, if at all; the pentadienylsilane $\mathbf{1 4}$ gave a ratio of anti to syn attack of $87: 13$ for the formation of the syn adduct 15 and of $84: 16$ for the formation of the anti adduct 16. The pentadienylsilane $\mathbf{1 7}$ was available only with a low level of enantiomeric purity, and so the results with this diene are less accurate, but the ratios were $93: 7$ and $85: 15$, respectively. Had this change in the structure made a significant difference, we could have concluded that a steric effect was indeed responsible for the high level of stereoselectivity that we have been seeing. In its absence, we conclude either that the isopropyl group is not large enough to have interfered with attack on the lower surface or that electronic effects contribute substantially to the stereoselectivity.

## 3. The reaction of the pentadienylsilanes 20 with $\mathbf{2 , 2}$-dimethylpropanenitrile oxide

Curran and Kim showed that 2,2-dimethylpropanenitrile oxide reacted with but-1-en-3-yltrimethylsilane $\mathbf{1 8}$ to give largely (2:1) the adduct $19,{ }^{8}$ with stereoselectivity that fits Houk's calculations, ${ }^{21}$ and that we have come to recognise is normal for cycloadditions to allylsilanes having a methyl group on the stereogenic centre and a hydrogen atom cis to the stereogenic centre (Scheme 4). ${ }^{22}$ More relevant for our present purposes,

the regioselectivity was, unsurprisingly, normal for a terminal alkene. We could hope therefore that a nitrile oxide would be significantly less sterically demanding than the electrophilic species involved in the acetal reactions, since the oxygen atom is pointing at the stereogenic centre in the most likely transition
structure $\mathbf{2 3}$ for attack on the syn surface of a pentadienylsilane. Nitrile oxides are also said to be dipole-LUMO controlled in their cycloadditions, ${ }^{23}$ which makes them electrophilic in nature, and there is some experimental support from the relative rates of the cycloadditions of benzonitrile oxide with donor-substituted styrenes. ${ }^{24}$

Accordingly, we carried out reactions on the racemic pentadienylsilanes 20 and measured the diastereoisomeric excesses shown in Scheme 5. The degree of diastereoselectivity


Scheme 5 Reagents: i, $\mathrm{Bu}^{\mathrm{t}} \mathrm{CHNOH}, \mathrm{NaOCl}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, room temp., ii, $\mathrm{PhCHNOH}, \mathrm{NaOCl}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$, room temp.
(an average of about $75: 25$ ) was not as high as the enantioselectivities in the aldehyde and acetal reactions (an average of about $87: 13$ ), but this could be explained in two extreme ways: either a steric effect was important, and the smaller size of the nitrile oxide was revealing it, or an electronic effect was important, and the nitrile oxide was simply less electrophilic in nature. Our only attempt to resolve this issue was to carry out a similar reaction using the pentadienylsilane 20ba, but with benzonitrile oxide, which has a significantly lower-energy LUMO, ${ }^{23}$ in place of 2,2-dimethylpropanenitrile oxide. We observed that the diastereoselectivity in the formation of the adduct 22 was only a little lower ( $75: 25$ ) than that for the formation of the adduct 21ba ( $80: 20$ ), implying perhaps that the electronic argument is less likely. Simple models (Chem 3D) reveal that the oxygen atom of the nitrile oxide can easily touch the edge of a methyl group on the silicon atom in a reasonable transition structure 23. ${ }^{25}$ Attack from above and below are illustrated in Fig. 1 with the irrelevant tertbutyl group replaced for simplicity by hydrogen. Although these are simple models without any minimisation of energies,


24
Fig. 1
they show clearly that we have not been able to discount the possibility that steric effects are all that we are seeing. More sophisticated calculations on the pentadienylsilane 20ba, carried out with energy minimisation by Morokuma, ${ }^{26}$ detect a similar steric effect, and suggest a difference in activation energy between attack on the lower and upper surfaces of 1.1 $\mathrm{kcal} \mathrm{mol}^{-1}$, corresponding to a ratio of diastereoisomers of $6: 1$, quite close to what we observe.

## 4. The reaction of the pentadienylsilane $\mathbf{2 5}$ with $\mathbf{D}^{+}$

Our early attempts to use a solvated deuterium cation as the electrophile and the pentadienylsilane 9 as the nucleophile failed because we were unable to isolate hepta-2,4-diene, probably because of its high volatility. Accordingly, we synthesised the pentadienylsilane 25, and treated it with deuteriated trifluoroacetic acid (Scheme 6). The products were the dienes


Scheme 6 Reagents: i, $\mathrm{CF}_{3} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 30 \mathrm{~min}$, room temp., 10 min

26 and their $2 Z, 4 E$ isomers in a ratio of $93: 7$. These products appeared to be present in very low enantiomeric excess ( $10 \%$ ), even though the pentadienylsilane $\mathbf{2 5}$ was prepared in a state of high enantiomeric purity ( $97 \%$ ee). However, the measurement of the enantiomeric purity of the products was complicated (see below) by incomplete deuteriation and by the fact that we were obliged to carry through the mixture of geometric isomers, which can be expected to have opposite absolute configurations. The $10 \%$ ee could not therefore be taken with any confidence to mean that we had achieved our goal, although it was our first hint that a small electrophile, when one can find it, removes the high levels of stereoselectivity that we had seen at the beginning of this work. Very tentatively, at this stage, we deduced that the high level of stereoselectivity was largely steric in origin.
5. The intramolecular reaction of the pentadienylsilane 34

We chose the pentadienylsilane 29 as our next substrate. The racemic lower vinylogue $\mathbf{2 7}$ gave the cyclopentane 28, as we had expected given that there is no 5 -endo-trig feature to hinder cyclisation (Scheme 7). However, a great deal of work in the



Scheme 7 Reagents: i, $\mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$, room temp.; ii, $\mathrm{TiCl}_{4}$, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3},-60{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1.5 \mathrm{~h}$
racemic series, using the pentadienylsilane 29 and many different Lewis and protic acids, gave us no more than a trace of the product 31 that we sought. We prepared an authentic
sample of this diene, in order to follow its appearance during the course of the reaction, all to no avail. The only conclusion we were able to come to was that with boron trifluoride as the Lewis acid elimination took place, followed by protodesilylation to give fluorodimethylphenylsilane and probably the triene 30.
We turned therefore to the pentadienylsilane 34, which has a 5 -endo-trig feature, if the mechanism involves an oxygenstabilised cation, but also a Thorpe-Ingold effect. The choice of a methoxyethoxy acetal group was based on the observation that the methoxyethoxy group will selectively coordinate the Lewis acid, and hence be the leaving group. ${ }^{27}$ The lower vinylogue 32 cyclised cleanly with high enantioselectivity to give the tetrahydrofuran 33 (Scheme 8). Cyclisation of the


Scheme 8 Reagents: i, $\mathrm{TiCl}_{4}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2},-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \mathrm{~h}$
pentadienylsilane 34 was also straightforward in giving a high yield of the tetrahydrofuran 35 , but with a stereoselectivity of only $60: 40$ in favour of attack anti to the silyl group. Whatever the mechanism, whether by way of a carbocation or by an $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2-$ like displacement of the methoxyethoxy group 36, the electrophilic centre is small, unmistakably electrophilic in nature, and most unlikely to experience any serious steric interaction with the silyl group. This is shown for the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$-like version of the mechanism, using the enantiomer of the compound we actually used, to keep it in the same enantiomeric series as the drawings in Scheme 2. That the selectivity should be the same as that found by Hayashi, seems to settle at last the degree of electronic control in this type of $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reaction-the silyl group imparts a $60: 40$ difference in nucleophilicity to the diastereotopic faces of the diene in favour of anti attack.

## 6. The synthesis of the pentadienylsilanes

The syntheses of the homochiral pentadienylsilanes are shown in Scheme 9. They take advantage of our observations ${ }^{28}$ and those of Oppolzer ${ }^{29}$ on the use of chiral auxiliaries in conjugate addition reactions with silicon-containing compounds, and continue with one of our allylsilane syntheses. ${ }^{30}$

Conjugate addition of the phenyldimethylsilyl cuprate reagent to the enones 37 a and 37b, carrying Koga's chiral auxiliary A , gave the corresponding $\beta$-silylimides, which we cleaved with lithium allyloxide to give the esters 38. In the light of our later experience, this type of reaction can be carried out better by quenching the mixture at the end of the conjugate addition reaction with allyl alcohol, but at this stage in our




$\begin{aligned} 40 \text { a } \mathrm{R}^{1} & =\mathrm{Me} \\ \mathrm{R}^{2} & =E-\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH} \\ \text { b } \mathrm{R}^{1} & =\operatorname{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}} \\ \mathrm{R}^{2} & =E-\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}\end{aligned}$
41 a $R^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=E-\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}$
b $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=E-\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}$
c $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=E-c-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$
d $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{OMEM}) \mathrm{CH}_{2}$
e $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=E-\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{OMEM}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$
xi, xii, xiii

$9 \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=E-\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}$
$14 \quad \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}$ $\mathrm{R}^{2}=E-\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}$


$13 \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=E-\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}$
$17 \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=E-\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}$
$25 \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=E-c-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$
$32 \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{OMEM}) \mathrm{CH}_{2}$
$34 \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$
$\mathrm{R}^{2}=E-\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}$ (OMEM) $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$
Scheme 9 Reagents: i, $\left(\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{CuCNLi}_{2}\right.$; ii, $\mathrm{MeMgBr}, \mathrm{CuBr}$ $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{~S}$; iii, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CuLi} ;$ iv, $\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{MgBr}, \mathrm{Cu}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2} ;$ v, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{OLi}$; vi, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{OMgBr}$; vii, $\mathrm{BrMgO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$; viii, LDA; ix, $\mathrm{R}^{2} \mathrm{CHO} ; \mathrm{x}, \mathrm{TBAF} ;$ xi, $\mathrm{PhSO}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}, \mathrm{Py}$; xii, heat, 2,4,6-trimethylpyridine; xiii, $N$-phenylmaleimide, heat
work we had not discovered this shortcut. In any case, it is necessary to isolate at least a portion of the product still carrying the chiral auxiliary, in order to measure its de. In the reaction $\mathbf{3 7 a} \longrightarrow 38$ a we obtained in separate runs products of $80 \%$ de and $92 \%$ de. We assume, and have some evidence that it is a safe assumption, ${ }^{2}$ that the silicon-bearing centre is configurationally intact in all the subsequent steps, and that these samples of the diene 9 had $80 \%$ and $92 \%$ ee, respectively. The corresponding conjugate addition to the isopropyl-bearing substrate $\mathbf{3 7 b}$ was, on this occasion, one of the best that we have ever seen, with no detectable ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) diastereoisomer when the chiral auxiliary was still attached. We have therefore used the figure $100 \%$ ee for the diene $\mathbf{1 4}$ derived from this compound,
not because it will necessarily be quite that high, but because the higher the ee we claim for the pentadienylsilane, the lower is our estimate of the degree of enantiocontrol in the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reaction. It is therefore, rather curiously, more conservative to claim a high ee for the starting material. An aldol reaction between the allyl esters 38 and trans-but-2-enal, followed by removal of the allyl group with lithium dimethylcuprate, gave the $\beta$-hydroxy acids 40. Stereospecific syn decarboxylative elimination, using the Adam method, ${ }^{31}$ gave the $Z, E$-dienes 9 and 14 , typically contaminated with only about $10 \%$ of the $E, E$-isomers, which we efficiently removed by heating the mixture for 48 h with an excess of $N$-phenylmaleimide in benzene. We were familiar with the Diels-Alder reactions of the $E, E$-dienes removed in this step, because we had already studied their stereoselectivity. ${ }^{32}$

In the trimethylsilyl series, we used the copper-catalysed addition of methyl or isopropyl Grignard reagents, or of lithium dimethylcuprate, to the silicon-containing enones 37 c or $\mathbf{3 7 d}$. Of these reactions, the addition of the methylcuprate to the enone 37 c was not as good as the addition of the methylcuprate to the enone $\mathbf{3 7 d}$ carrying Oppolzer's chiral auxiliary $B$, which was excellent, as we have reported before. ${ }^{2}$ At first we used the inferior route for the synthesis of the ester 39a used in the synthesis of the diene 13 , which had an ee of $64 \%$ for one reaction and only $33 \%$ for the second (Scheme 2). We used the better route, discovered later, for the synthesis of the same ester $(98 \%$ ee $)$, used for the synthesis of the diene 25 , and for the synthesis of the ester $\mathbf{3 9 b}(98 \%$ ee $)$, used in the synthesis of the allylsilane 32 and the pentadienylsilane 34 . The addition of the isopropyl Grignard to the enone 37 c was the worst that we have had to put up with, giving only $23 \%$ de in the sequence leading to the diene 17 . The remaining steps to the $\beta$-hydroxy acids 41 , and the pentadienylsilanes $13,17,25,32$ and 34 , were similar to the steps leading to the pentadienylsilanes 9 and 14, except that in the synthesis of the $\beta$-hydroxy acids 41d and 41e, the trimethylsilylethyl ester was used in place of the allyl.

The syntheses of the racemic pentadienylsilanes, shown in Scheme 10, follow a similar course to the sequences in Scheme 9. We have since discovered that the allyl esters 43a and 43c can be prepared directly from allyl trans-but-2-enoate by using the silylzincate in place of the cuprate. ${ }^{33}$ We prepared the aldehydes $47,49,50,52$ and 53 , used in the synthesis of the silanes $25,32,34,27$ and 29 , respectively, by the routes shown in Scheme 11, in which we took particular advantage of the method of Meyers ${ }^{34}$ for extending an aldehyde to its vinylogue, as in the sequence $49 \longrightarrow 50$.

## 7. The proof of configuration of the products

We prepared an authentic sample of the racemate of the alcohol 10 by carrying out the same reaction as in Scheme 2, but using racemic pentadienylsilane 9 , and attached Mosher's acid to the free hydroxy group to give the esters 54 and 55 with equally intense, and well resolved peaks at $\delta 90.81$ and 90.91 in the ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectrum. We then prepared specifically the diene ent-10 by the route shown in Scheme 12, starting with Evans's aldehyde $56,{ }^{35}$ which was enantiomerically and diastereomerically pure, and carrying out a Wittig reaction on it to give the dienes ent $\mathbf{- 1 0}$ and 57 in a ratio of $2: 1$. We prepared the Mosher's ester 55, which proved to have the peak at $\delta 90.91$, while the Mosher's ester of the $E, Z$-diene 57 had a peak at $\delta 90.79$. We then prepared the mixture of Mosher's esters 54 and 55 from the alcohols produced in Scheme 2. The product, rich in the enantiomer and diastereoisomer 10, derived from the pentadienylsilane 9 , gave a mixture of the Mosher's esters 54 and 55 with the strong signal in the ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR spectrum at $\delta$ 90.81 and weak signal at $\delta 90.91$ in a ratio of $82: 18$, and the product, rich in ent-10, derived from the pentadienylsilane 13 , gave a strong signal at $\delta 90.91$ and weak signal at $\delta 90.81$ in a ratio of $73: 27$.

We were unable to cleave the methyl ethers $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ and $\mathbf{1 1 b}$


Scheme 10 Reagents: i, $\left(\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}_{2} \mathrm{CuCNLi}_{2}\right.$; ii, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CuLi}$; iii, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{CuLi}$; iv, $\mathrm{LiOH} ;$ v, $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}$; vi, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$; vii, LDA; viii, $\mathrm{R}^{2} \mathrm{CHO}$; ix, $\mathrm{H}_{2} / \mathrm{Pd} ; \mathrm{x}, \mathrm{PhSO}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}$, Py; xi, heat, 2,4,6-trimethylpyridine; xii, $N$-phenylmaleimide, heat
produced in the reactions in Scheme 2, so we had to establish a different method for measuring their enantiomeric purity. Ozonolysis of the mixture and borohydride reduction gave a mixture of alcohols, which gave the Mosher's esters 58, 59, 60 and 61, with four resolved $3^{\prime}$-OMe signals in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum at, reading from low to high field, $\delta 3.38,3.335,3.33$ and 3.32. In the reaction from the racemic pentadienylsilane 9 , these four signals were present in a ratio of $9: 38: 41: 12$, respectively. The major pair of diastereoisomers appeared to be present in unequal amounts, 38 and $41 \%$, and the minor pair also, 9 and $12 \%$. We treated this as a measure of the likely errors in our readings, and did not correct for these differences in our calculations of the ees of the products, even though a repeat of this reaction gave the esters $\mathbf{5 8 - 6 1}$ in the same ratios. In the reaction from the pentadienylsilane 9 , with an ee of $92 \%$, the



47


Scheme 11 Reagents: i, $(\mathrm{EtO})_{2} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHNLiBu}$; ii, $\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\right)_{2}$; iii, MEMCl, $\mathrm{Pr}_{2} \mathrm{NEt}$; $\mathrm{iv}, \mathrm{Bu}_{2} \mathrm{AlH} ; \mathrm{v}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiCl}, \mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$; vi, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}(\mathrm{OMe})_{2}$, $\mathrm{ZnBr}_{2}$; vii, $\mathrm{H}_{2}$, Pd


Scheme 12 Reagents: i, $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{P}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CHMe} ; i \mathrm{i},(\mathrm{S})-\mathrm{PhC}(\mathrm{OMe})-$ $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$, DCC, DMAP
products were present in ratios, reading from low to high field, of $16: 13: 65: 6$, and in the reaction from the pentadienylsilane 13, with an ee of $33 \%$, in ratios of $7: 50: 29: 14$. By assuming that the reaction is selective for the formation of the syn diastereoisomers 10 and ent-10, and by assuming that the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reaction is anti stereospecific, we can assign these signals, as summarised on the structures of the esters 58-61 on Scheme 13.

To establish reliably which OMe signal was associated with which ester, we synthesised a different mixture of the same four compounds 5861 by the sequence shown in Scheme 13. Silylcupration of the imide $\mathbf{3 7 b}$, and methylation of the derived methyl ester gave, as the major product, the ester 62, with absolute configuration assigned by analogy with our earlier work on the silylcupration of imides based on Koga's chiral auxiliary, ${ }^{28}$ and relative configuration secure from our earlier work on the methylation of enolates having a $\beta$-silyl group. ${ }^{10}$ In this case, the silylcupration reaction with $\mathbf{3 7 b}$ was not as good as it had been in the run described in Section 6 above, and gave

$10 b+11 b+$ ent $-10 b+$ ent $-11 b(R=M e)$ $15+16+$ ent $-15+$ ent $-16\left(R=\operatorname{Pr}^{i}\right)$



58


59


60


61



63
Scheme 13 Reagents: i, $\mathrm{O}_{3}$; ii, $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$; iii, $(\mathrm{S})-\mathrm{PhC}\left(\mathrm{OMe}^{2}\right)\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$, DCC, DMAP; iv, $\left(\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CuCNLi}_{2}, \mathrm{MgBr}_{2} ; \mathrm{v}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{OLi}$; vi, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CuLi}$; vii, $(\mathrm{COCl})_{2}$; viii, MeOH, $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}$; ix, LDA; x, Mel; xi, $\mathrm{Hg}(\mathrm{OAc})_{2}, \mathrm{AcO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$; xii, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2}$; xiii, $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$; xiv, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{~N}_{2}, \mathrm{BF}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{OEt}_{2}$
material of $90 \%$ de. The methylation step had previously given us the anti and syn diastereoisomers in a ratio of $85: 15,{ }^{10}$ and gave a ratio measured as $92: 8$ on this occasion. We converted the silyl group in the ester $\mathbf{6 2}$ to a hydroxy group, methylated it, reduced the ester to the primary alcohol and made the Mosher's ester. The major product ( $84 \%$ of the mixture) from this sequence will have the structure $\mathbf{5 9}$, and the most minor product ( $2 \%$ of the mixture), with the opposite absolute configuration at $\mathrm{C}-3^{\prime}$ and a $s y n$ relationship between the substituents on $\mathrm{C}-2^{\prime}$ and $\mathrm{C}-\mathbf{3}^{\prime}$, will have the structure 58 . These structures therefore can be associated with the signals from the $3^{\prime}$-OMe protons in the ${ }^{1}$ H NMR spectrum at $\delta 3.38$ and 3.33 , which were the strongest $(84 \%)$ and weakest ( $2 \%$ ) signals. The other two signals ( $8 \%$ and $6 \%$ ) were not assignable, because of the comparable degree of incomplete stereocontrol in the silylcupration and methylation steps. We therefore made an authentic sample of one of them by converting Evans's ester 63, which we had already used as the precursor of the aldehyde $\mathbf{5 6}$, in to the ester $\mathbf{6 0}$. This gave rise to the signal at $\delta 3.335$. We were thus able to assign all four isomers with confidence, especially as the assignment confirmed the assumptions made earlier. We were thus able to convert the ratios of products into ees and hence to measure the degree of stereospecificity in the reactions giving both the syn and the anti pairs of diastereoisomers, as reported in Section 2.
We were able to use the same analytical system for the products of the sequence in Scheme 3, because ozonolysis, reduction and esterification gave us the same esters 58-61, in ratios, reading from low to high field, of 19:11:67:4 from the

21aa $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}$
21ba $R^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}$
21bc $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$

$65 \mathrm{aa} \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}$
$65 \mathrm{ba} \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}$
65bc $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$


67aa $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}$

$66 \mathrm{aa} \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}$
66ba $R^{1}=M e, R^{2}=M e$
66bc $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$
ii
67ba $R^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$

68aa $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}$
68ba $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$
iii


69


67bc






74


68bc
iii

Scheme 14 Reagents: i, $\mathrm{H}_{2}$, Raney $\mathrm{Ni}, \mathrm{MeOH}, \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, \mathrm{B}(\mathrm{OH})_{3}$; ii, $\mathrm{Me}_{4} \mathrm{~N}(\mathrm{AcO})_{3} \mathrm{BH}, \mathrm{AcOH}$, MeOH ; iii, KH, THF
pentadienylsilane 14 with $100 \%$ ee, and 14:40:27:19 from the pentadienylsilane $\mathbf{1 7}$ with $23 \%$ ee.

The adducts 21 from the reactions in Scheme 5 are racemic, which required that we prove only the relative configuration between the silicon-bearing and the oxygen-bearing stereogenic centres. We separated the mixtures of adducts shown as 21aa, 21ba and 21be in Scheme 5 into the major 21 and minor 64 isomers illustrated in Scheme 14, and carried each diastereoisomer through the sequence. There was no particular need for us to use the highly stereoselective reductions $65 \longrightarrow 67$ and $\mathbf{6 6} \longrightarrow \mathbf{6 8},{ }^{36}$ but it gave us cleaner products. The final step $67 \longrightarrow 69$ and $68 \longrightarrow 70$ identified the stereochemistry in the



$79 \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{D}$
$80 \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}$


Scheme 15 Reagents: i, $\mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{MeOH}$; ii, $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}, \mathrm{HCO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$; iii, $(R)$ $\mathrm{PhCH}(\mathrm{OH}) \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$, DCC, DMAP; iv, (a) LDA (b) BuLi ; v, $\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CO}$; vi, LiOOH
aa and ba series, for we had already proved that the vinylogous Peterson reaction was stereospecifically syn. ${ }^{37}$ The major adducts 21 aa and 21ba gave the $E, Z$-diene 69, and the minor adducts 64aa and 64ba gave the $E, E$-diene 70, easily identifiable by the coupling constants, 14 and 11 Hz for the diene 69 and 14 and 13 Hz for the diene 70. However, in the corresponding elimination carried out in the be series, both alcohols 67be and 68bc gave the same $E, E$-diene 73, showing that we had hit the limit of stereospecificity in the vinylogous Peterson reaction. We suggest that this observation adds further support to the idea ${ }^{38}$ that the Peterson elimination takes place with a carbanion intermediate, which is created by the oxyanion removing the silyl group from carbon. The anion $\mathbf{7 2}$ produced from the isomer 68be with the 1,4 -related silyl and hydroxy groups syn is set up for rapid elimination to give the $E, E$-diene. On the other hand the anion 71, derived from the anti diastereoisomer 67bc, evidently lives long enough for rotation to occur $71 \longrightarrow \mathbf{7 2}$, before elimination. This does not occur in a simple Peterson elimination with a benzylic silyl group; this type of system is known to be still syn stereospecific, ${ }^{39}$ presumably because the rotation is slower than the elimination. The greater thermodynamic stability of the anions 71 and 72, which are both benzylic and allylic, will give them a longer lifetime in which to rotate than that of a simple benzyl or unconjugated anion, and the extended conjugation will lower the kinetic barrier to rotation. The alcohol 73 was only obtained when we were careful to isolate the first-formed product after the minimum of time for disappearance of starting material. On further treatment with potassium hydride it easily gave the diene 74.
In analysing the dienes produced in the reaction in Scheme 6, we first checked the stereochemistry of the double bonds, which were not in this case easily seen in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum to be $E, E$. Synthesis of an authentic mixture of the four possible dienes 77 (Scheme 15) gave, in order of elution from a GC column, four peaks in ratios of $40: 36: 12: 12$. A protodesilylation reaction similar to the reaction in Scheme 6 gave a mixture of dienes, rich in the $E, E$ isomer 78, with two peaks in a ratio of $97: 3$, coinciding with the second (major) and the third (minor) of the four peaks. Since the ylide $\mathbf{7 5}$ has an $E$ double bond, the two major products 77 must be the $E, Z$ and $E, E$ isomers (reading from left to right as drawn), which we can therefore assign to the first and second peaks to be eluted. If we assume that the $Z, Z$ isomer is not the minor product from the protodesilylation reaction, all four peaks can be assigned, eluting in the order $E, Z, E, E, Z, E$ and $Z, Z$, and the protodesilylation reaction has as expected given very largely the
$E, E$ isomer 78, with $3 \%$ of the $Z, E$ as a byproduct. Ozonolysis of the diene 78 from the protodesilylation reaction, and attachment of the derived acid to methyl $(R)$-mandelate [methyl ( $R$ )-2-hydroxy-2-phenylacetate], gave the ester 80, which showed in its ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum the $\mathrm{C}-2$ protons well resolved as double doublets at $\delta 2.21$ and 2.12. Using Evans's phenylalanine-derived imide 81, enolate deuteriation, and the same coupling with the $(R)$-mandelate, in a reaction known not to suffer significantly from racemisation, ${ }^{40}$ we prepared a sample of the ester $\mathbf{8 2}$ stereospecifically deuteriated in the pro- $R$ position on C-2. The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum of this sample showed that the upfield signal at $\delta 2.12$ was of reduced intensity (although, because of incomplete deuterium incorporation, it was not absent). This is in agreement with an observation by Parker that the upfield signal of mandelate esters of this type is from the pro- $R$ proton. ${ }^{41}$ Repetition of the ozonolysis sequence on the product 26 from deuteriodesilylation gave the mandelate 79, contaminated unfortunately with the product 80 from protodesilylation, in a $50: 50$ ratio as determined from the mass spectrum. This made analysis of the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum even less accurate than we might have hoped, but the two signals were present in a ratio of approximately $45: 55$, respectively, showing that the downfield signal was of reduced intensity, and that the major product 26 was that of anti attack.
We converted the products 33 and 35 of the successful intramolecular reactions in Scheme 8 into the Mosher's ester 83 and its epimer at C-2 (Scheme 16). The diastereoisomers were


35
Scheme 16 Reagents: i, $\mathrm{O}_{3}, \mathrm{MeOH}$; ii, $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$; iii, ( $S$ )- $\mathrm{PhC}(\mathrm{OMe})$ $\left(\mathrm{CF}_{3}\right) \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{DCC}$, DMAP
present in ratios of $95: 5$ and $60: 40$, respectively, as measured by integration of the ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra. We assume on the basis of much precedent ${ }^{1,2,4}$ that the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime}$ reaction $32 \longrightarrow$ 33 was stereospecifically anti, and, since the major product 83 was the same, whether derived from the allylsilane 32 or the pentadienylsilane 34 , we can safely deduce that the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reaction $\mathbf{3 4} \longrightarrow \mathbf{3 5}$ was also anti.

## 8. Summary of results

In conclusion, large electrophiles in $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reactions of pentadienylsilanes show remarkably high levels of attack in the anti sense, as summarised in the drawings 84-86 (Scheme 17), which show the more reliable of our results measuring the ratios of attack on the lower and upper surfaces, all expressed in the same enantiomeric series and corrected for the incomplete enantiomeric purity of the pentadienylsilanes. The average ratio anti:syn is $89: 11$. The dipolar cycloadditions $\mathbf{8 7 - 8 9}$ are less selective, with an average ratio of $74: 26$, probably because the 'electrophile' is effectively smaller, but possibly also because it is less electrophilic in nature. Deuteriodesilylation 90 is less selective still, but the ratio $55: 45$ has a large margin for error associated with it. Finally the intramolecular reaction 91, with an effectively small electrophilic centre, is only selective to the extent of $60: 40$, very similar to the results of Hayashi (Scheme 1), which are probably also free of substantial steric effects. Thus the ratio 60:40 appears to measure the extent of electronic control.
This conclusion, however, cannot be carried over to the corresponding reaction of allylsilanes, our starting point in all this work, because the extent of electronic control present in the

$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{E}} 2^{\prime \prime}$ reactions could be attenuated by its passing through a second double bond. Whether the high levels of anti selectivity seen with allylsilanes are largely steric or electronic in origin remains unknown.

## Experimental

## Reactions of pentadienylsilanes 9 and $\mathbf{1 3}$ with isobutyraldehyde

General procedure. Titanium tetrachloride ( $1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ of a 1 mol $\mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in dichloromethane, 1 mmol ) was added slowly with stirring to a solution of the pentadienylsilane $(1 \mathrm{mmol})$ and isobutyraldehyde ( 1 mmol ) in dichloromethane $\left(4 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at $-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. After 3 min at $-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, water $\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added and the mixture allowed to warm to room temperature. Ether $\left(30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right) \dagger$ was added and the ether layer washed with water $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. Preparative TLC $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexaneEtOAc, 10:1) gave the products. The following compound was prepared by this method.
( $5 E, 7 E, 3 R, 4 R$ )-2,4-Dimethylnona-5,7-dien-3-ol 10a. As an oil ( $40 \%$ from $9,15 \%$ from 13); $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ hexane-EtOAc, $10: 1$ ) 0.4 ; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3700-3100(\mathrm{OH}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3} ; 250 \mathrm{MHz}\right) 6.10-$ $5.95(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHC} H=\mathrm{CH}), 5.7-5.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{MeC} H=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $5.52-5.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{C} H$ ), 3.14 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 5.8, \ddagger \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{OH}), 2.34(1 \mathrm{H}$, apparent sextet, $J 6.8$, $\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CHC} H \mathrm{Me}), 1.74\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right)$, $1.73(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6$, $M e \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C}), 1.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{brs}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CHCH} M e)$ and $0.90\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, M e_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$; irradiating the multiplet at $\delta 2.34$ gave $\delta 5.47(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 0.7$ and $14.05, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 3.14$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.8, \mathrm{CHOH}), 1.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, M e \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH})$ with other

[^0]peaks unchanged; irradiating the peaks at $\delta 1.74$ and 1.73 gave $\delta 5.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 14.3, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 3.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.8, \mathrm{CHOH})$, $0.9\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH} M e_{2}\right)$ with other peaks unchanged.

## Reactions of pentadienylsilanes with isobutyraldehyde dimethyl acetal

General procedure. Boron trifluoride-diethyl ether complex $\left(0.24 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ was added slowly with stirring to a solution of the pentadienylsilane ( 1 mmol ) and isobutyraldehyde dimethyl acetal ( 2 mmol ) in dichloromethane $\left(4 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at $-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. After 5 h at $-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, water $\left(\mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ was added and the mixture allowed to warm to room temperature. Ether ( $30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added and the ether layer washed with water ( 10 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ), dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ) and evaporated under reduced pressure. Preparative TLC $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, 25:1) gave the products. The following compounds were prepared by this method.
( $2 E, 4 E, 6 R S, 7 R S$ )-7-Methoxy-6,8-dimethylnona-2,4-diene $10 b+e n t-10 b$ and ( $2 E, 4 E, 6 R S, 7 S R$ )-7-methoxy-6,8-dimethyl-nona-2,4-diene 11b + ent-11b. As an oil ( $77 \%$ from the racemic pentadienylsilane 9); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 10:1) $0.54 ; v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3000-2800,1450,1360,1090$ and $990 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 6.03-5.91 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=$ ), $5.63-5.40(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}$ and $\mathrm{MeCHCH}=$ ), $3.40(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.64(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 6.7$ and $5, \mathrm{CHOMe}), 2.33(1 \mathrm{H}$, sextet, $J 7, \mathrm{MeCHCH}=)$, $1.74\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.70(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6, M e \mathrm{CH}=), 1.00(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J 6.7, M e \mathrm{CHCH}=), 0.89\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9, M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right)$ and 0.85 $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right) ; m / z 182\left(0.32 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 167(7, M-$ $\mathrm{Me})$ and 87 (100, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHCHOMe}$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 182.1667$. $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}$ requires $M, 182.1671$ ).
( $2 E, 4 E, 6 R, 7 R$ )-7-Methoxy-6,8-dimethylnona-2,4-diene 10b and ( $2 E, 4 E, 6 R, 7 S$ )-7-methoxy-6,8-dimethylnona-2,4-diene 11 b . As an oil ( $72 \%$ from the homochiral dienylmethylsilane 9 of $92 \%$ ee).
( $2 E, 4 E, 6 S, 7 S$ )-7-Methoxy-6,8-dimethylnona-2,4-diene ent10 b and $(2 E, 4 E, 6 S, 7 R)$-7-methoxy-6,8-dimethylnona-2,4-diene ent-11b. As an oil ( $75 \%$ from the homochiral dienylmethylsilane 13 of $33 \%$ ee).
( $3 E, 5 E, 7 R S, 8 R S$ )-8-Methoxy-2,7,9-trimethyldeca-3,5-diene 15 and ent-15 and ( $3 E, 5 E, 7 R S, 8 S R$ )-8-methoxy-2,7,9-tri-methyldeca-3,5-diene 16 and ent-16. As an oil ( $74 \%$ from racemic pentadienylsilane 14 ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 25:1) 0.37 ; $v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1450(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.05-5.89$ (2 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m},=\mathrm{CHCH}=$ ), $5.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 6.6$ and $\left.14.7, \operatorname{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{CH}\right), 5.50(1$ H , dd, $J 8.6$ and $14.3, \mathrm{CHCHMe}), 3.43(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.67(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 5$ and 6.6, CHOMe ), $2.39-2.26\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}\right.$ and MeCHCHOMe ), 1.76 ( 1 H , d septet, $J 4.9$ and 6.7, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.03\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, M e \mathrm{CH}), 0.91$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9, M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}$ ) and $0.88\left(3 \mathrm{H}, J 6.7, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right)$; $m / z 210\left(0.16 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$and $87\left(100, \mathrm{MeOCHPr}^{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 210.1980. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}$ requires $M, 210.1984$ ).
( $3 E, 5 E, 7 R, 8 R$ )-8-Methoxy-2,7,9-trimethyldeca-3,5-diene 15 and ( $3 E, 5 E, 7 R, 8 S$ )-8-methoxy-2,7,9-trimethyldeca-3,5-diene 16. As an oil ( $77 \%$ from the pentadienylsilane 14 of $100 \%$ ee).
( $3 E, 5 E, 7 S, 8 S$ )-8-Methoxy-2,7,9-trimethyldeca-3,5-diene ent15 and ( $3 E, 5 E, 7 S, 8 R$ )-8-methoxy-2,7,9-trimethyldeca-3,5-diene ent-16. As an oil ( $68 \%$ from 17).

## 1,3-Dipolar cycloadditions

General procedure. ${ }^{42}$ Sodium hypochlorite ( $2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ of a 1 mol $\mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in water), the diene ( 0.49 mmol ) and 2,2dimethylpropanal oxime ${ }^{43}(150 \mathrm{mg}, 1.49 \mathrm{mmol})$ were kept in dichloromethane $\left(3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ in an ultrasonic cleaning bath at room temperature for 48 h . The mixture was quenched with water ( 10 $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$ and extracted with dichloromethane $\left(2 \times 30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The organic extracts were combined, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a mixture of the isoxazolines, in ratios measured by integration of the CHO or SiMe peaks in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum and of several peaks in the ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR
spectrum. Separation of the isoxazolines $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, $40: 1)$ gave the minor, faster-eluting isomer and the major, slower-eluting isomer. (The separated diastereoisomers 21ba and 64ba were resubjected to the reaction conditions for 4 d and showed no equilibration.) The following compounds were prepared by this method.
(5RS)-3-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-5-[(1Z,3RS)-3-dimethyl(phenyl)-silylbut-1-enyl]-4,5-dihydroisoxazole 21aa. As an oil ( $57 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) 0.22; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3070,3010$, $2960,2860(\mathrm{CH}), 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1620(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3} ; 250 \mathrm{MHz}\right) 7.49-7.44(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh})$, $7.38-7.31(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.9, \mathrm{SiCH}-$ $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHO}), 5.28(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 9.4$ and $10.7, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}-$ CHO), $4.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 9.7, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 11.1$ and 7.1, MeCH), $2.06\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10.0, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.11(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1$, $M e \mathrm{CH}), 1.09\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 0.30\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.26\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 315\left(0.1 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 314(0.1, \mathrm{M}-$ H), $300(0.8, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}), 258\left(1.6, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 218(7, \mathrm{M}-$ $\left.\mathrm{CMe}_{3}-\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 151\left(5, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiO}\right), 135\left(93, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right), 107$ $\left(86, \mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{~N}\right), 81\left(67, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{9}\right)$ and $57\left(100, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 315.2028. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{29}$ NOSi requires $M, 315.2018$ ).
(5SR)-3-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-5-[(1Z,3RS)-3-dimethyl(phenyl)-silylbut-1-enyl]-4,5-dihydroisoxazole 64aa. An oil (17\%); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) 0.27; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3070,3010$, $2960,2860(\mathrm{CH}), 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1620(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3} ; 250 \mathrm{MHz}\right) 7.53-7.47(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh})$, $7.38-7.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 5.46-5.32(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.22-5.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHO}), 3.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.9$ and 16.6, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.63\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.8\right.$ and $\left.16.6, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.10(1 \mathrm{H}$, dq, $J 10.9$ and $7.1, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.19\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J 7.1, M e C H), 0.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}_{\mathrm{S}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 315\left(0.05 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 314(0.05, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}), 300(0.4$, $\mathbf{M}-\mathrm{Me}), 258\left(\mathrm{l}, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 218$ (5, $\mathbf{M}-\mathrm{CMe}_{3}-$ $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}$ ), 151 (3, $\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiO}$ ), 135 ( $80, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ), 107 ( 60 , $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{~N}$ ), $81\left(42, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{9}\right)$ and $57\left(100, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 315.1991. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{29}$ NOSi requires $M, 315.2018$ ).
(5RS)-3-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-5-[(1Z,3RS)-3-trimethylsilyl-but-1-enyl]-4,5-dihydroisoxazole 21 ba . As an oil ( $65 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) 0.26; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3010,2960,2870$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1605(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3} ; 250\right.$ $\mathrm{MHz}) 5.47-5.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.98(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.8$ and $\left.16.5, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.62(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 9.6$ and 16.5 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.8$ and $7.0, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.18(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 1.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.0, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $-0.05\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$; $m / z 254(0.2 \%, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}), 253\left(0.2, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 238(1.5, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}), 196$ (2.4, M $-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}$ ), $156\left(15, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right.$ ), 107 (40, $\left.\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{~N}\right), 81\left(39, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{9}\right), 73\left(95, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ and $57\left(100, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 253.1850 . \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NOSi}$ requires $M, 253.1861$ ).
(5SR)-3-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-5-[(1Z,3RS)-3-trimethylsilyl-but-1-enyl]-4,5-dihydroisoxazole 64ba. As an oil ( $16 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) 0.32; $v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3010,2960,2870$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1605(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathbf{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3} ; 250\right.$ $\mathrm{MHz}) 5.47-5.30(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHO}), 3.04(1$ H , dd, $J 9.8$ and $\left.16.5, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.9$ and 16.5 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.8$ and $7.1, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.17(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 1.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1, M e \mathrm{CH})$ and $-0.01\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$; $m / z 254(0.5 \%, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}), 253\left(0.5, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 252(0.5, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}), 238$ (2, M - Me), $196\left(7, \mathbf{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 156\left(18, \mathbf{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 107\left(58, \mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{~N}\right), 81\left(50, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{9}\right), 73\left(91, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ and 57 (100, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 253.1844 . \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NOSi}$ requires $M, 253.1861)$.
(5RS)-3-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-5-[(1Z,3SR)-3-trimethylsilyl-3-phenylprop-1-enyl]-4,5-dihydroisoxazole 21 bc . As needles, mp $70-71^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane) $(48 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{EtOAc}-$ hexane, $10: 90) 0.13$; $v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{Nujol}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1590(\mathrm{Ph}), 1240$ and $830\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(250$ $\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $7.28-7.21(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{ArH}), 7.12-7.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m-$ and $p-\mathrm{ArH}), 6.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11.0$ and $12.0, \mathrm{SiCHCH}), 5.52(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dd}, J 9.6$ and $11.0, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 9.6$ and 9.8 , CHO), $3.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 12.0, \mathrm{SiCH}), 3.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.8$ and 16.5 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.70\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.8\right.$ and $\left.16.5, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.20(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$,
$\left.\mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right)$ and $-0.05\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 315\left(9 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$, 73 ( 100 , $\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ) and 57 ( $100, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathbf{M}^{+}$, 315.1993. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NOSi}$ requires $M, 315.2021$ ).
(5SR)-3-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-5-[(1Z,3SR)-3-trimethylsilyl-3-phenylprop-1-enyl]-4,5-dihydroisoxazole 64bc. As needles, mp $89-9{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane) $(25 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{EtOAc}-$ hexane, $10: 90) 0.18$; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{Nujol}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1590(\mathrm{Ph})$ and 1240 and $830\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(250$ $\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $7.28-7.22(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{ArH}), 7.13-7.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m-$ and $p-\mathrm{ArH}), 6.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11.0$ and $12.0, \mathrm{SiCHCH}), 5.54(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dd}, J 9.5$ and $11.0, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 9.5$ and 9.9 , CHO), $3.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 12.0, \mathrm{SiCH}), 2.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.9$ and 16.5 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.59\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 9.9$ and $\left.16.5, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.17(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{CMe}_{3}$ ) and $0.00\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 315\left(10 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 73(100$, $\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ) and $57\left(95, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 315.2018 . \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NOSi}$ requires $M, 315.2021$ ).
(5RS)-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-5-[(1Z,3RS)-3-dimethyl(phenyl)-silyl-4-methylpent-1-enyl]-4,5-dihydroisoxazole 21ab. As an oil $(56 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}($ hexane-EtOAc, $5: 1) 0.44 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $7.48-7.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{Ph}), 7.34-7.30(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m-\mathrm{and} p-\mathrm{Ph})$, $5.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 11.4, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.43(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 9.0$ and 11.0, $\mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 9.6, \mathrm{CHO}), 2.07(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $\left.10, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.07-1.92\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.08(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 0.92\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, M e_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.34\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ and $0.31\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(63 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 166.3,138.7$, $134.1,134.0,132.3,127.7,127.1,76.4,39.6,36.3,32.9,29.7$, $27.9,23.9,20.3,-3.0$ and $-4.0 ; m / z 343\left(0.6 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 231$ $\left(5 \%, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{10} \mathrm{NO}\right)$ and 135 ( $100, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 343.2319. $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NOSi}$ requires $M, 343.2331$ ).
(5SR)-3-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-5-[(1Z,3RS)-3-dimethyl(phenyl)-silyl-4-methylpent-1-enyl]-4,5-dihydroisoxazole 64ab. As an oil $(24 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}($ hexane-EtOAc, $5: 1) 0.5 ; \quad v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ $1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1620(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(250$ $\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 7.54-7.49 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), 7.35-7.30 (3 H, $\mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{Ph}), 5.62-5.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CHO}), 3.02\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10\right.$ and $\left.16.5, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.64(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 10$ and $\left.16.5, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 5.3$ and $11.4, \mathrm{CHSi})$, $1.83\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.19\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 0.80(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7$, $\left.M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.79\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.34(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ and $0.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 166.0$, $138.2,134.0,133.9,133.5,128.9,127.5,76.6,40.6,36.6,33.1$, $29.3,28.7,24.0,20.6,-2.6$ and -3.8 .
(5RS)-3-Phenyl-5-[(1Z,3RS)-3-trimethylsilylbut-1-enyl]-4,5dihydroisoxazole 22. As an oil ( $55 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) $0.32 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.67-7.62(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{Ph}), 7.41-7.37$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), $5.56-5.35(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHO}), 3.41$ ( H , dd, $J 9.6$ and $\left.16.5, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}\right), 3.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.4$ and $\left.16.5, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}\right), 2.00(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.6$ and $7, M e \mathrm{CHSi}), 1.00$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7, \mathrm{MeCHSi})$ and $0.00\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(63 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 156.6,139.0,129.9,128.7,128.3,126.6,123.7,77.3$, $41.0,22.9,14.9$ and $-3.5 ; m / z 273\left(0.37 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$and $73(100$, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 273.1560 . \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NOSi}$ requires $M$, 273.1548).
(5SR)-3-Phenyl-5-[(1Z,3RS)-3-trimethylsilylbut-1-enyl]-4,5dihydroisoxazole. As an oil ( $21 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) 0.36; $\nu_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1620(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and 1250 $(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.67-7.62(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{Ph}), 7.39-$ $7.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{Ph}), 5.55-5.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHO})$, $3.47\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 9.7$ and $\left.16.4, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}\right), 3.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.3$ and $\left.16.4, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{N}\right), 1.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.6$ and $7.1, \mathrm{MeC} H \mathrm{Si})$, $1.07(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1, M e \mathrm{CHSi})$ and $0.04\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{C}}(63$ $\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 156.6, 139.9, 129.9, 129.8, 128.7, 126.6, 124.3, 76.4, 41.2, 23.0, 15.1 and -3.4.

## Deuteriodesilylation of the pentadienylsilane 25

Deuteriotrifluoroacetic acid $\left(0.77 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the diene $25(118 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in deuteriochloroform $\left(3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ under argon at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min and then allowed to warm to room temperature over 10 min . The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and the
organic layer washed with sodium hydrogen carbonate $(2 \times 8$ $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give a mixture of (2E,4E,1S)-1-cyclohexyl-1-deuteriohexa-2,4diene 26 and (2E,4E)-1-cyclohexylhexa-2,4-diene 78 ( 73 mg , $88 \%$ ); $R_{f}$ (hexane) $0.58 ; R_{t}$ (GLC Carlo Erba Strumentazione $4130,24 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{BP} 5,5 \%$ phenylmethylsiloxane column, $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ film thickness, He carrier gas, $\approx 0.3 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}$ temperature programme) $16.243 \mathrm{~min}(E, \boldsymbol{E}) ; v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1455(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(250 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.02(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddq, $J 10.3,14.4$ and $1.5, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe}$ ), 5.95 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.3$ and $10.5, \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CHMe}), 5.66-5.48(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}), 1.96-1.89(1.2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CD} H \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.73$ $(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ in ring and CHMe$)$ and $1.25-0.78(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{CH}$ in ring) $m / z 165\left(19.89 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 164\left(18, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ or $\left.\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{20}\right), 83$ ( $67, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ ) and 73 ( $100, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ impurity) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 165.1613. $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{D}$ requires $M, 165.1627$ ). Ratio in mass spectrum of $164: 165: 166$ was $38: 45: 17$.

## Reaction of acid with the pentadienylsilane 29

Boron trifluoride-diethyl ether complex was added to a solution of the diene $29(16 \mathrm{mg}, 0.05 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry deuteriochloroform $\left(0.3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ under argon at room temperature in a dry NMR tube. The sample was placed in the NMR spectrometer and spectra were recorded at $5,40,75$ and 120 min after the addition of the boron trifluoride-ether complex. After 135 min the reaction was quenched with a solution of saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate $\left(0.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and dichloromethane (1 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) added. The layers were separated and the organic layer dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the crude product $(14 \mathrm{mg})$. This reaction was repeated on a larger scale $(4 \times)$ and the reaction mixture purified by chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{AgNO}_{3}\right.$, eluting with hexane) allowing isolation of the still impure major product to which we assigned the structure 10-methylundeca-2,4,8-triene $\mathbf{3 0}(20 \mathrm{mg})$ as a colourless oil; $R_{\mathrm{t}}$ (GLC Carlo Erba Strumentazione 4130, 24 m, $\mathrm{BP} 5,5 \%$ phenylmethylsiloxane column, $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ film thickness, He carrier gas, $\left.\approx 0.3 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}, 90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) 18.77 \mathrm{~min} ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 6.02-5.97 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe}$ ), $5.59-5.51$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}), 5.09\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.9, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 2.04-1.94$ ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m} \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.72(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4, \mathrm{Me} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.67(3$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}\right), 1.58\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and $1.39(2 \mathrm{H}$, quintet, $\left.J 7.4, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ; m / z 163\left(10 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}\right)$ and 135 (100, $\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ impurity) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}, 163.1471 . \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{20}$ requires $M-\mathrm{H}, 163.1538$ ).

## 1-(2,2-Dimethylcyclopentyl)propene 28

Freshly distilled titanium tetrachloride was added dropwise at $-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to the $Z$ allylsilane $27(135 \mathrm{mg}, 0.44 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry deuteriochloroform $\left(6 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and the solution stirred for 1 h . The mixture was quenched with a saturated solution of sodium hydrogen carbonate. The organic layer was separated and washed successively with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate and saturated brine, and dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ to give the hydrocarbon, $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 1375(\mathrm{CMe})$ and 920 (trans $-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.37-5.31(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $1.80-1.35\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.66(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.7, M e \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $0.92\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe} e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.72\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 137$ $\left(100 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}\right)$ and 91 (13). This material was further characterised by ozonolysis, see below, without further purification.

## (4S)-4-(Prop-1-enyl)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuran 33

Titanium tetrachloride ( $323 \mathrm{mg}, 1.70 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the allylsilane $32(400 \mathrm{mg}, 1.39$ mmol ) in dichloromethane ( $10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon. The mixture was stirred for 1.5 h , quenched with sodium hydroxide solution $\left(20 \%, 10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and extracted with dichloromethane $\left(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The extract was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated. The residue was chromatographed $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, dichloromethane) to give the alkene $(168 \mathrm{mg}, 86 \%)$ as a
colourless oil, $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ EtOAc-hexane, $20: 80) 0.55 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ $1060(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$ and 970 (trans- $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$ ) $5.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}, J 0.4,15.2$ and $6.1, \mathrm{MeC} H=\mathrm{CH})$, $5.31(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddq, $J 7.8,15.2$ and $1.3, \mathrm{McCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 3.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.0$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.44\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.8, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.91(1 \mathrm{H}$, apparent sextet, $J 8.8, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.8$ and 12.3 , $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.62(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.3$ and $6.3, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.48$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.0\right.$ and $\left.12.3, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 1.26(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CMe} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $1.19\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-3.7(c 1.2$ in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) (Found: C, 76.8; H, 11.7. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}$ requires C, $77.1 ; \mathrm{H}$, $11.5 \%$ ).

## (4S)-4-(Penta-1,3-dienyl)-2,2-dimethyltetrahydrofuran 35

Titanium tetrachloride ( $33 \mathrm{mg}, 0.17 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the pentadienylsilane $34(44 \mathrm{mg}, 0.142$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ in dichloromethane $\left(2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon. The mixture was stirred for 0.5 h , quenched with sodium hydroxide solution $\left(20 \%, 2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and extracted with dichloromethane $\left(3 \times 2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The extract was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and the solvent evaporated. The residue was chromatographed ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, dichloromethane) to give the diene ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 85 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{r}}($ EtOAc-hexane, $20: 80) 0.59 ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{film}) / \mathrm{cm}^{1} 1060(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$ and 995 (trans$\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.10-5.91 \quad(2 \mathrm{H}, \quad \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 13.7$ and 6.8, $\mathrm{MeC} H=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), 5.43 ( 1 H , dd, $J 8.0$ and 13.7, $\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 3.95\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 8.0, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $\left.J 8.7, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.98(1 \mathrm{H}$, br sextet, $J 8.5, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.93$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.8$ and $12.3, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.72(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.2$, $M e \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.52\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.9\right.$ and $\left.12.3, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 1.28$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) and $1.21\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 166(25 \%$, $\mathrm{M}^{+}$); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+0.71$ (c 1.0 in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 166.1347. $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}$ requires $M, 166.1358$ ).

## Syntheses of the $\beta$-silyl esters and imides

The syntheses of imides $\mathbf{3 7 a}{ }^{28}$ and 42d, ${ }^{30}$ and the esters 38a, ${ }^{28}$ 43 a and 43b, ${ }^{30}$ are described elsewhere.
Methyl (3RS)-3-dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-4-methylpentanoate. Dimethyl(phenyl)silyllithium ( 96 mmol ) was added to copper(I) cyanide ( $4.32 \mathrm{~g}, 48 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) under argon at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 1 h the solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and methyl 4-methylpent-2-enoate ${ }^{44}(4.98 \mathrm{~g}, 48 \mathrm{mmol})$ added in dry THF $\left(25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The solution was stirred for 3 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), and allowed to warm to room temperature. The mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 150 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), the extracts combined, washed with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride $\left(100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and the solvent evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was distilled [bp 113-115 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 0.5 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{34} 113-116^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 0.5 $\mathrm{mmHg})$ to give the methyl ester $(8.69 \mathrm{~g}, 84 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexaneEtOAc, 9: 1) $0.47 ; v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1723(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1242$ (SiMe) and $1103(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(80 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.69-7.25\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right)$, 3.57 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ ), $2.36\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right.$ ), 1.97-1.84 $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H\right), 1.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}), 0.93(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6$, $\left.M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.85\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right)$ and $0.34(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ).
(3RS)-3-Dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-4-methylpentanoic acid. The methyl ester above ( $6.35 \mathrm{~g}, 24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( $90 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), water ( $30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and methanol ( $10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was refluxed overnight with lithium hydroxide ( $2.88 \mathrm{~g}, 115 \mathrm{mmol}$ ). The volatile solvents were evaporated under reduced pressure, and the resulting aqueous layer diluted with water $\left(50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, and washed with ether $\left(100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The alkaline layer was acidified at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with dilute hydrochloric acid ( $3 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ ) and extracted with ether $\left(4 \times 100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The extracts were combined, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the acid ( 5.67 g , $95 \%$ ) as an oil; $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) 0.19 (streak); $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3000 \mathrm{br}(\mathrm{OH}), 1705(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(80 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 9.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.67-$ $7.24(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PhSi}), 2.38\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\right), 1.94(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H$ ), 1.53 ( $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}$ ), 0.96 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6$,
$\left.M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.88\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right)$ and 0.34 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ), identical with the spectrum of the known enantiomerically enriched acid. ${ }^{28}$
Allyl (3RS)-3-dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-4-methylpentanoate 43c. Oxalyl chloride ( $4 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 45 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred with the acid above ( $6.06 \mathrm{~g}, 24 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry dichloromethane $\left(20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at room temperature under argon for 2 h . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure, the residue dissolved in dry ether ( $20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and the solution stirred under argon. Dry allyl alcohol ( $7 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added, followed by the dropwise addition of triethylamine ( $7 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) which produced an unstirrable suspension. After 1 h the reaction was quenched with water ( 20 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) and the mixture extracted with ether ( $4 \times 50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The extracts were combined, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was distilled (Kugelrohr, 160$\left.164^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 5 \mathrm{mmHg}\right)$ to give the racemic ester ( $6.40 \mathrm{~g}, 91 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 5:1) 0.53; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1740(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1250$ (SiMe) and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.54-7.48(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.37-7.30(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 5.87(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddt, $J 17.3,10.3$ and $\left.5.8, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.3$ and 1.3 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.20\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.3\right.$ and $\left.1.3, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.45$ $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 5.8\right.$ and $\left.1.3, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C}=\right), 2.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.6$ and 17.7 , $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ), $2.34\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.2\right.$ and $\left.17.7, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}_{2}\right), 1.92$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 1.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Si}), 0.91(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6$, $\left.M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.84\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.34(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ and $0.32\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 290\left(0.59 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$ and $135\left(100, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 290.1717 . \mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M, 290.1691$ ).

## Preparation of the imides 37

General procedure. Oxalyl chloride ( $5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added to a stirred solution of the acid ( 28.2 mmol ) in dry dichloromethane ( $50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) at room temperature. After 2 h the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the resulting acid chloride dissolved in dry THF $\left(20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. Butyllithium ( 1.51 mol $\mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in hexane; $18.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 28 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred solution of the lactam ( 28 mmol ), in dry THF $\left(60 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon. After 20 min the solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the acid chloride solution added dropwise. After stirring for 0.5 h , the solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and then quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The mixture was extracted with ether ( $3 \times 150 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), the extracts combined, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the imide. The following compounds were prepared by this method.
(5S)-1-[(2E)-4-Methylpent-2-enoyl]-5-(triphenylmethoxy-methyl)pyrrolidin-2-one 37b. As prisms, mp 118-119 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane-EtOAc) $(80-94 \%)$; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-73.9$ (c 4.59 in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane-EtOAc, 5:1) $0.25 ; v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1725(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1655(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and $1620(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.37-7.18$ $\left(16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{CO}\right.$ and $\left.\operatorname{Pr} \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CH}\right), 7.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.7$ and 15.5 , $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCO}), 4.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHN}), 3.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 4.0$ and 9.3 , $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OCPh}_{3}$ ), $3.14\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 2.7$ and $9.3, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OCPh}_{3}$ ), 3.03-1.9 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ and $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.12(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8$, $M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}$ ) and 1.10 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}$ ) (Found: C, $79.5 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.95 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.1 ; \mathrm{M}^{+}, 453.2337 . \mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ requires C , $79.4 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.9 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.1 \% ; M, 453.2303$ ).
(5S)-1-[(2E)-3-Trimethylsilylprop-2-enoyl]-5-(triphenyl-methoxymethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one 37c. From ( $E$ )-3-trimethylsilylpropenoic acid, ${ }^{30}$ as prisms, $\mathrm{mp} \quad 104-105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane) $(68 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{r}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 4:1) $0.55 ; v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right)$ $1730(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1670(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and $1590(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $7.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 18.6, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiCH}\right), 7.37-7.17\left(16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right.$ and $\mathrm{SiCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 4.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHN}), 3.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 4$ and 9.8 , $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OCPh}_{3}$ ), $3.16\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.7\right.$ and $9.8, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OCPh}_{3}$ ), $2.98\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 18\right.$ and $\left.10.7, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.59(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 2.2$, 9.5 and $\left.18, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.09-1.99\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right)$ and 0.18 ( $9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ); $m / z 483\left(0.91 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$), 468 ( $10, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}$ ), $410\left(10, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right), 243\left(100, \mathrm{CPh}_{3}\right), 240(40), 165(50)$ and 127 (45); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-64.35$ (c 2.93 in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) (Found: C, 74.55 ; H,
7.1; $\mathrm{N}, 2.8 ; \mathrm{M}^{+}, 483.2259 . \mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ Si requires C, 74.55; H , $6.85 ; \mathrm{N}, 2.9 \%$; $M, 483.2230$ ).
(7S)- N -[(2E)-3-Trimethylsilylprop-2-enoyl]-D-2,10-camphorsultam 37d. As crystal, mp $146-148{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOH ) ( $84 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left.-\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1: 1\right) 0.4 \mathrm{l} ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-89$ (c 1.1 in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $\nu_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1665(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1595(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1330$ and 1130 $\left(\mathrm{SO}_{2} \mathrm{~N}\right), 1220$ and $850\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$ and 990 (trans- $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(250$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.36\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 18.2, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right), 6.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J 18.2, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHSiMe}_{3}$ ), $3.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.6, \mathrm{CHN}$ ), $3.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 13.8, $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{SO}_{2}$ ), $3.41\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 13.8, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{SO}_{2}\right.$ ), 2.10-2.08 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHN}$ ), $1.90-1.85\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}\right.$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CCHN}$ ), 1.4-1.3 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ sultam), 1.16 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}$ ), 0.95 ( 3 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}$ ) and $0.13\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ (Found: C, $56.3 ; \mathrm{H}$, 8.1; N, 3.9. $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{SSi}$ requires C, $56.3 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.0 ; \mathrm{N}, 4.1 \%$ ).
(4S)-4-Benzyl-3-(2-cyclohexylethanoyl)oxazolidin-2-one 81. As plates, $\mathrm{mp} 83.5-85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane) $(91 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexaneEtOAc; 4:1) 0.27; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{1} 1785(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and 1700 $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.36(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CHN}), 4.20-4.13\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 3.2$ and 13.2 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 2.87\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.6\right.$ and 16.0, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.77(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.0$ and $\left.16.0, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.7$ and 13.2 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{Ph}\right), 1.89\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CON}\right)$ and $1.78-0.88(10 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, 5 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ; m / z 301\left(3.4 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 125\left(100, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right)$ and 91 (85, $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 301.1688 . \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ requires $M, 301.1677$ ).

## Conjugate addition reactions to imides

(5S)-1-[(3R)-3-Trimethylsilylbutanoyl]-5-(triphenylmethoxy-methyl)pyrrolidin-2-one and (5S)-1-[(3S)-3-trimethylsilylbut-anoyl]-5-(triphenylmethoxymethyl)-pyrrolidin-2-one. Methylmagnesium bromide ( $3 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} ; 27.7 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$, 83 mmol ) was added to a stirred solution of copper(I) bromidedimethyl sulfide complex (freshly recrystallised ${ }^{45}$ ) $(8.5 \mathrm{~g}, 41.5$ mmol ) in dry THF ( $165 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and dry dimethyl sulfide ( 82.5 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. After 30 min the solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a solution of the imide $37 \mathrm{c}(8.3 \mathrm{~g}, 17.2$ mmol ) and anhydrous magnesium bromide ( $5.2 \mathrm{~g}, 28 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( $30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) added dropwise over 30 min . After 1 h the solution was allowed to warm to $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 3 h . Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( $30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added slowly and the mixture was extracted with ether $\left(4 \times 50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated. Chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, EtOAc-hexane, 1:7) gave the inseparable imides in a ratio of $82: 18$ (by integration of the Me doublet peaks) ( $7.74 \mathrm{~g}, 90 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{EtOAc}-$ hexane, $1: 4) 0.6$; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) 1730(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1680(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1600$ and $1490(\mathrm{Ph}) ;$ $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ for $3 R$ compound (major): 7.4-7.2 ( 15 H , $\mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHN}), 3.57(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 3.8$ and 9.7 , $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OCPh}_{3}$ ), $3.14\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 2.65$ and $9.7, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OCPh}_{3}$ ), 3.08 ( 1 H , dd, $J 3.55$ and $\left.16.35, \mathrm{SiCHCH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.93(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 1.25,9.9$ and 17.8, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ 10.9 and $\left.16.35, \mathrm{SiCHCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.46$ ( 1 H , ddd, J 1.7, 9.4 and 17.8, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.3-1.85\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right)$, $1.22\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{SiCHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 0.94(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.3, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $0.01\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$, and for $3 S$ compound (minor): 7.4-7.19 $(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHN}), 3.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ 4.05 and $9.7, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OCPh}_{3}$ ), $3.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.8$ and 9.7 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OCPh}_{3}\right), 3.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{SiCHCH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.93(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 1.25,9.9$ and $\left.17.8, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.61(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 11.3$ and $\left.15.8, \mathrm{SiCHCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.46(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 1.7,9.4$ and 17.8 , $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.3-1.85\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.22(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{SiCHCH} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right), 0.89(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.3, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $0.02(9 \mathrm{H}$, s, $\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ); m/z 499 ( $0.37 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}$), 484 ( $20, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}$ ), 256 ( 15 , $\left.\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 244\left(20, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiCHMeCH} 2 \mathrm{CO}\right), 243\left(100, \mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)$, 186 (30) and 165 (50) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 499.2578 . \mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M, 499.2543$ ).
(7S)- N -[(3R)-Trimethylsilylbutanoyl]-D-2,10-camphorsultam. Following Oppolzer, ${ }^{29}$ methyllithium ( $1.6 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} ; 225.6$ $\mathrm{cm}^{3}, 0.361 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred suspension of copper( I ) iodide ( $41.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.218 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in dry ether ( $400 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) under
argon at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 20 min the solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and ethylaluminium dichloride ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ in hexane; $218 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 0.218 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added dropwise. After 20 min a solution of the sultam $37 \mathrm{~d}[7.54 \mathrm{~g}, 22.1 \mathrm{mmol}$, derived from D-( + )-camphor] in dry ether ( $316 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added slowly and the mixture stirred for a further 2 h . The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 300 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) and the aqueous layer extracted with ether ( $3 \times 200 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The organic extracts were combined, washed with brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the $\operatorname{sultam}\left(7.33 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%\right.$ ), as needles, $\mathrm{mp} 124-126^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane); GLC (Carlo Erba 4130 instrument, using a 24 m, BP5, $5 \%$ phenylmethylsiloxane capillary column, $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ film thickness, He carrier gas, $\sim 0.3 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{~s}^{-1}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 20^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \mathrm{min}^{-1}$ to $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) 34.4 $\min \left(3^{\prime} S, 7 S\right), 35.9 \mathrm{~min}\left(3^{\prime} R, 7 S\right)$ in a ratio of 1.2:98.8; $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $\left.-\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 1: 1\right) 0.4 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.87(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ $6.2, \mathrm{CHN}), 3.49\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 13.8, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{SO}_{2}\right), 3.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $13.8, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{SO}_{2}$ ), $2.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 5.3$ and 15.9, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CON}\right)$, $2.56\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.4\right.$ and $\left.15.9, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CON}\right), 2.11-2.08(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHN}$ ), $\left.1.96-1.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHCH}\right)_{2}\right), 1.44-1.21$ ( 3 H , $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}$ and $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CCHN}$ ), $1.56\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}\right), 0.96(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}\right), 0.95(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $-0.02(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ).
(5S)-1-[(3R)-3-Dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-4-methylpentanoyl]-5-(triphenylmethoxymethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one. Dimethyl(phenyl)silyllithium ( 143 mmol ) was added to a stirred solution of anhydrous magnesium bromide ( $27.79 \mathrm{~g}, 151 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon. After 20 min the solution was transferred by cannula to a stirred suspension of recrystallised copper(I) bromide-dimethyl sulfide complex ( 15.5 $\mathrm{g}, 75.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF $\left(100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min , the solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and a premixed solution of the pyrrolidinone $\mathbf{3 7 b}$ ( $15.3 \mathrm{~g}, 33.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and anhydrous magnesium bromide ( $6.17 \mathrm{~g}, 33.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF $\left(100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added by cannula over 30 min . After 2 h the reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 200 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ), the mixture extracted with ether ( $3 \times 300 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), the extracts combined, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) to give the pyrrolidinone ( $15.78 \mathrm{~g}, 79 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ hexane-EtOAc, $9: 1) 0.35 ; v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1735(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1687(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1245(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1108(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 7.52-7.49 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}$ ), $7.34-7.16$ ( $18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, other Ph ), 4.25 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHN}$ ), $3.41\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 4.3\right.$ and 9.6, $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}$ ), 3.21 ( 1 H , dd, $J 7.7$ and 17.3, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CON}\right), 3.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.7$ and 9.6, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 2.78\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J 5.6$ and $\left.17.3, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CON}\right), 2.40(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 2.3,9.2$ and $\left.17.8, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.93-1.83\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H\right), 1.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}), 0.89\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}\right)$, $0.84\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and $0.32\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z$ $589\left(1.8 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 574(40, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}), 346\left(25, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 243$ $\left(100, \mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right.$ ) and 135 (62, $\mathrm{SiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 589.3052$. $\mathrm{C}_{38} \mathrm{H}_{43} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ Si requires $M, 589.3012$ ). There was no trace of any signals for the diastereoisomer.
(5S)-1-[(3S)-3-Trimethylsilyl-4-methylpentanoyl]-5-(triphen-ylmethoxymethyl)pyrrolidin-2-one. 2-Bromopropane (5.96 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}, 63.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred suspension of magnesium turnings ( $1.54 \mathrm{~g}, 63.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry ether ( 125 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) under argon and the solution heated gently until it began to reflux. The heat source was removed and the remaining 2-bromopropane added at an appropriate rate in order to maintain the reflux. The mixture was refluxed for a further 1 h , cooled to room temperature and added to a stirred suspension of copper(II) acetate ( $2.3 \mathrm{~g}, 12.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), magnesium bromide ( $7.06 \mathrm{~g}, 38.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the pyrrolidinone $37 \mathrm{c}(6.17 \mathrm{~g}$, $12.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF $\left(125 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon. The solution was stirred for 2 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, allowed to warm to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 250 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) and extracted with ether ( $3 \times 200 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The extracts were combined, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, evaporated under reduced pressure
and the residue chromatographed $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) to give the pyrrolidinone ( $6.5 \mathrm{~g}, 97 \%$ ) of $23 \%$ de (from the ratio, 61.5:38.5, of the $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ peaks in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum); $R_{f}($ hexane-EtOAc, $5: 1) 0.40 ; v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1735(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1670(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ for the major isomer 7.38-7.19 ( $15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{C}$ ), $4.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHN})$, $3.58\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 3.9$ and $\left.9.6, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OCPh}_{3}\right)$, $3.15(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 2.6$ and $\left.9.6, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OCPh}_{3}\right), 3.09-2.86\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CON}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.46(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 1.6,9.6$ and 17.8, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.08-1.8\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}\right.$ and $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}$ ), $1.43-1.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}), 0.95\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.93$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right)$ and $0.03\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 527$ $\left(0.3 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 284\left(19, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 243\left(100, \mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and 73 (57, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 527.2855 . \mathrm{C}_{33} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M$, 527.2855).

## Preparation of esters from imides

General procedures. Method A. Butyllithium ( $1.3 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in hexane; $23 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of dry allyl alcohol ${ }^{46}\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 74 \mathrm{mmol}\right)$ in dry THF ( $30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. After 10 min the imide ( 12 mmol ) in dry THF $\left(15 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added and the solution stirred at room temperature for 24 h . Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( $10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added and the mixture extracted with diethyl ether ( $4 \times 50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, concentrated and the residue chromatographed $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right)$ eluting first with ethyl acetate-hexane ( $1: 5$ ) to give the ester, and then with ethyl acetate to give the lactam A-H.
Method B. Methylmagnesium bromide $\left(1.45 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}\right.$ solution in ether; $12 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 17.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred solution of dry allyl alcohol ( $3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) in dry THF ( $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) under argon at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and kept for 10 min . The sultam $(4.3 \mathrm{~g}, 12.1$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ was added in dry THF $\left(50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and the solution stirred for 15 h at room temperature. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate and the aqueous layer extracted with ether ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate ( $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed (a small silica plug, hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) to give the ester $39 \mathrm{a}(2.27 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%)$ identical (TLC and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) to the earlier sample. The sodium hydrogen carbonate extracts were combined and acidified with hydrochloric acid ( 3 mol $\mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ ) to pH 1. The solution was then extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), the organic extracts combined, washed with brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the sultam $\mathbf{B}-\mathbf{H}(2.44 \mathrm{~g}, 93 \%)$.
Method C (racemic). Methyllithium (or phenyllithium for $44 \mathrm{~b})\left(70 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right.$ of a $1.7 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}$ solution in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 120 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen to a stirred slurry of copper(I) iodide ( $11.4 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in ether ( $90 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), stopping the addition just before complete dissolution of the solid. The mixture was stirred for 10 min , cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and ethylaluminium dichloride ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in hexane; $60 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$, 60 mmol ) was added dropwise, stirring for a further 20 min . A solution of ( $E$ )-N-[3-trimethylsilylpropenoyl]pyrrolidin-2one ( $6.33 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in ether $\left(90 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added dropwise. The mixture was kept at room temperature for 2 h , allyl alcohol ( $15 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$, excess) was added and the mixture stirred for 26 h . The resulting mixture was filtered, washing the residue with ether, and water $\left(100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ added to the combined ether layers. The ether layer was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, filtered and evaporated, and the residue distilled to give the ester $(5.75 \mathrm{~g}$, $82 \%$ ), bp $92-95^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 16 mmHg , identical (TLC and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) to the earlier sample.

The following compounds were prepared by one of these methods.
Allyl (3R)-3-dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-4-methylpentanoate 38b. As an oil by Method A $\left(91 \%, 100 \%\right.$ ee), identical (TLC, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$

NMR) with the racemic ester 43c described above, together with the lactam A-H $(75 \%)$.

Allyl (3R)-3-trimethylsilylbutanoate 39a. As an oil from the imide 37c and methylmagnesium bromide-copper(I) bromide $(83 \%) ; \quad R_{\mathrm{f}}($ EtOAc-hexane, $1: 5) \quad 0.8 ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{film}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3090$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\right), 1735(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $985\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(250$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J \quad 10.3,17.2$ and 5.7 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.31\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.2\right.$ and $\left.1.5, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, $5.23\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.3\right.$ and $\left.1.3, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.57(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 5.7$ and $\left.1.3, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 2.41(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 4.15$ and 15.1 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 2.08\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11.1\right.$ and $\left.15.1, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.2(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH} 2 \mathrm{CO}$ ), $0.95(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.15, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $-0.025(9$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-2.0\left(c 0.25\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) ; m / z 200\left(0.1 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$, $199(0.1, \mathrm{M}-1), 185(7, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}), 157(2, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{CO})$, $145\left(2, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 143\left(2, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}\right), 129$ ( $3, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}$ ), 117 ( $6, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{4}-$ CO), $115\left(18, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{CO}\right), 101(3, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}-$ $\left.\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{4}-\mathrm{CO}_{2}\right), 99\left(3, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 85\left(5, \mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{OC}=\mathrm{O}\right)$ and 73 (100, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 200.1243. $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M, 200.1233$ ), together with the lactam A-H ( $70 \%$ after recrystallisation).

Allyl (3S)-4-methyl-3-trimethylsilylpentanoate 39c. As an oil by Method A $(52 \%)$; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1730(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.92(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddt, $J 15.8$, 10.5 and $\left.6.1, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 15.8$ and 1.5 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.22\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.5\right.$ and $\left.1.2, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.31$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.3$ and $5.8, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.7$ and 15.9, $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ), $2.28\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.1\right.$ and $15.9, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ), $1.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, d septet, $J 3.9$ and $\left.6.8, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H\right), 1.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, CHSi), $0.92\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.89(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 6.8, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right)$ and $0.02\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 213(5.5 \%$, $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}$ ), 73 ( $100, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}$, 213.1381. $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}, 213.1310$ ), together with the pyrrolidinone A-H ( $41 \%$ ).
Allyl (3RS)-3-trimethylsilyl-3-phenylpropanoate 44b. As an oil by adding 1.1 molar equivalents of allyl alcohol to the reaction mixture immediately following the conjugate addition $(74 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}($ EtOAc-hexane, $1: 9) \quad 0.28 ; v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1737$ $(\mathrm{C}=0), 1648\left(\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1600(\mathrm{Ph}), 1250$ and $840\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.26-7.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.12-7.03$ ( 3 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 5.74(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddt, $J 17.1,10.5$ and 5.6 , $\mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.14\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.44(2 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 5.6,1.4$ and $\left.1, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 2.91-2.61\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHSiMe} 3\right)$ and $-0.03(9$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ); $m / z 262\left(20 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 247$ ( $68, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}$ ), 205 ( 90 , $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{OC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ ) and 73 ( $100, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 262.1399$. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ Si requires $M, 262.1389$ ).
2-Trimethylsilylethyl (3R)-3-trimethylsilylbutanoate 39b. As an oil by Method B using 2-trimethylsilylethanol ( $96 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ EtOAc-hexane, $20: 80) 0.66 ; v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1735(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and 1250 and $835\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.19-4.12$ (2 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 2.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 4.1\right.$ and $\left.15.0, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CHSi}\right), 2.01$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11.0\right.$ and $\left.15.0, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CHSi}\right), 1.24-1.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, CHSi), $1.03-0.93\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{SiCH}_{2}\right), 0.93(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6, \mathrm{MeCH})$, $0.19\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3 \mathrm{~A}}\right)$ and $-0.03\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3 \mathrm{~B}}\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+5.3(c$ 1.3 in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) (Found: C, $55.3 ; \mathrm{H}, 10.7 . \mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires C, 55.3 ; H, $10.8 \%$ ).

## Syntheses of aldehydes and their precursors

( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-5-Methoxy-5-methylhex-2-enal 51. Dry powdered zinc bromide ( $0.41 \mathrm{~g}, 1.79 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 1-trimethylsilyloxybuta-1,3diene ${ }^{47}(4.1 \mathrm{~g}, 28.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ and 2,2-dimethoxypropane ( 3.88 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}, 31.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were stirred at room temperature for 2 h in dry dichloromethane ( $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), quenched with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate and extracted with dichloromethane. The extract was washed with brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated (at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) to give the crude aldehyde $(4.1 \mathrm{~g}, ~ c a$. $100 \%$ ). An analytical sample was obtained by chromatography on silica gel (hexane-EtOAc, 9:1); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 7:3) 0.3; $v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2820(\mathrm{OMe}), 1680(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1155(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}-\mathrm{C})$ and $975(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 9.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8, \mathrm{CHO}), 6.88$
( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 7.4$ and 14.9 C $H=\mathrm{CHCHO}$ ), $6.13(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 1.2$, 7.9 and 15.7, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHO}$ ), $3.20(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.48(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J 1.2$ and $\left.7.4, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$ and $1.19\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}\right) ; m / z 127(2 \%$, $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}$ ), $95(2.5)$ and 73 ( $100, \mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{O}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}$, 127.0754. $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}, 127.0759$ ).

5-Methoxy-5-methylhexanal 52. The unsaturated aldehyde 51 ( $1.04 \mathrm{~g}, 7.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was stirred with a suspension of palladium black ${ }^{48}$ ( $40 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in cyclohexane ( $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) under hydrogen for 3 h . The catalyst was removed by filtration, the solvent was evaporated at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the residue distilled (Kugelrohr, bp $105^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 1 mmHg ) to give the aldehyde $(0.9 \mathrm{~g}$, $85 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ hexane-EtOAc, $7: 3) 0.31 ; v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2800$ $(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1695(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and $1135(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $9.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 1.7, \mathrm{CHO}), 3.16(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 1.7$ and 7.1, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 1.72-1.45\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right.$ and $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CMe}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}\right)$ and $1.14\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}\right) ; m / z 129(2 \%, \mathrm{M}-$ Me ), 97 (2), 95 (5), 85 (10) and 73 ( $100, \mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{O}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$$\mathrm{Me}, 129.0924 . \mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{16} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}, 129.0916$ ).

Ethyl 3-(2-methoxyethoxy)methoxy-3-methylbutanoate. (2Methoxyethoxy)methyl chloride ( $14.8 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 15.9 \mathrm{~g}, 130 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the alcohol 48 (11.5 $\mathrm{g}, 79 \mathrm{mmol})$ and diisopropylethylamine $\left(18.9 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 16.8 \mathrm{~g}, 130\right.$ mmol ) in dichloromethane ( $200 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) at room temperature under argon. The mixture was stirred for 48 h , quenched with ether ( $500 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), washed with dilute hydrochloric acid ( $5 \%$, $2 \times 100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate ( $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and brine ( $100 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, EtOAc -hexane, $20: 80$ ) to give the ester $(12.9 \mathrm{~g}, 70 \%$ ) as a colourless oil, $R_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{EtOAc}$-hexane, $20: 80) 0.17 ; v_{\max }(\mathrm{film}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ $1730(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.82\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.11(2$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 7.1, \mathrm{MeCH} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.73-3.68\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, 3.57-3.52 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeOCH} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), 3.37 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{MeO}$ ), 2.53 ( 2 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right), 1.36\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right)$ and $1.24(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.1$, $\left.M e \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right) ; m / z 219\left(8 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 189(28, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{EtO}), 159$ (85, M $-\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{O}$ ) and 129 ( $100, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{O}-$ $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}$, 219.1231. $\mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{5}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}$, 219.1233).
3-(2-Methoxyethoxy)methoxy-3-methylbutanal 49. Diisobutylaluminium hydride ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ in hexanes; $1.4 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 1.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the ester above ( 300 $\mathrm{mg}, 1.28 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry dichloromethane $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under argon. The mixture was stirred at this temperature for 1.5 $h$, quenched with methanol ( $10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and saturated aqueous sodium potassium tartrate ( $20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), allowed to warm and extracted with dichloromethane ( $2 \times 25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The extract was washed with brine ( $50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, EtOAc--hexane, $50: 50$ ) to give the aldehyde ( 199 mg , $82 \%$ ) as a colourless oil, $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ ether $) 0.51 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2730$ (aldehyde CH$)$ and $1720(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 9.84$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 2.9, \mathrm{CHO}), 4.84\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.75-3.67(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.56-3.50\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeOCH} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.37$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{MeO}$ ), $2.53\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 2.9, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}\right.$ ) and $1.36(6 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right) ; m / z 189\left(2 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}\right), 159(60, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeO}), 131$ ( $85, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ), 115 (55, M - $\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{O}$ ), 101 (45, $\left.\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 85\left(40, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ and 59 (100, $\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}$, 189.1127. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $M-\mathrm{H}, 189.1127$ ).

General procedure. Butyllithium ( $1.6 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in hexane; $56 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 89.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added to a stirred solution of diisopropylamine ( $14 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 0.1 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in THF ( $120 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) under argon at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 20 min the solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the tert-butyl imine ${ }^{34}(5.6 \mathrm{~g}, 41.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise and the reaction stirred for 30 min . Diethyl chlorophosphate ( $6.1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 41.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was then added and the mixture allowed to warm to $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ over 3 h . The mixture was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the aldehyde ( 27.8 mmol ) in dry THF ( $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added, the mixture allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 15 h . A mixture of oxalic acid
( $8 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), water $\left(200 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and benzene ( $200 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added and the resulting mixture stirred vigorously for 15 h at room temperature. The organic layer was decanted and the aqueous layer extracted with ether ( $3 \times 200 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane) to give the aldehyde. The following $\alpha, \beta$-unsaturated aldehydes were prepared by this method.
(E)-3-Cyclohexylpropenal 47. ${ }^{49}$ As an oil ( $100 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexaneEtOAc, $9: 1) 0.32 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1690(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1635(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and 1450; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 9.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.8, \mathrm{CHO}), 6.74$ ( 1 H , dd, $J 6.5$ and $15.7, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHO}), 6.03(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 1.4$, 7.8 and 15.7, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHO}), 2.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 2.00-$ $1.58(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \times \mathrm{CH})$ and $1.40-0.85(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \times \mathrm{CH}) ; m / z$ $138\left(7 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 82\left(90, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{10}\right)$ and $67\left(100, \mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 138.1053 . \mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}$ requires $M, 138.1045$ ).
( $\boldsymbol{E}$ )-7-Methoxy-7-methyloct-2-enal 53. As an oil (75\%); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane-EtOAc, 7:3) 0.11; $v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2820(\mathrm{OMe})$, 1670 and $1630(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 9.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.9$, CHO), $6.83(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 15.6$ and $6.7, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHCHO}), 6.11(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddt, $J 7.9,15.6$ and $1.5, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHO}), 3.15(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.33$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{q}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $1.57-1.55\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$ and $1.14\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}\right) ; m / z 171\left(6 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right), 109(6, M-$ $\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{O}$ ), $85(12)$ and $73\left(100, \mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{O}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{OMe}$, 139.0767. $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $M$ - OMe , 139.0759).
(E)-5-(2-Methoxyethoxy)methoxy-5-methylhex-2-enal 50. As an oil $(83 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) 0.68 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2750$ (aldehyde $\mathrm{CH}), 1690(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and $1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 9.52(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.9, \mathrm{CHO}), 6.93\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 15.7\right.$ and $\left.7.4, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}\right)$, $6.12(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddt, $J 7.9,15.7$ and $1.3, \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CHC}=\mathrm{O}), 4.83(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.73-3.65\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.56-3.50(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeOCH} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{MeO}), 2.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.2$ and 7.4, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}$ ) and $1.27\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right) ; m / z 216\left(2 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 215$ ( $20, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}$ ), $185(40, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeO}), 157\left(40, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$, 127 ( $60, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 89 ( $100, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ) and 59 (90, $\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 216.1340 . \mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $M, 216.1362$ ).

## Aldol reactions

General procedure. Butyllithium ( $1.2 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in hexane; $14.75 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 17.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of dry diisopropylamine ( $1.9 \mathrm{~g}, 19 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF $\left(35 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and under nitrogen. After 30 min the solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the ester ( 16.1 mmol ) in dry THF $\left(6 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ added dropwise over 15 min . After 20 min the freshly distilled aldehyde ( 48 mmol ) was added. After 1 h saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( $10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added. The solution was allowed to warm to room temperature and extracted with ether $\left(4 \times 30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. Chromatography $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{EtOAc}-\right.$ hexane, 1:10) gave the hydroxy ester. The following compounds were prepared by this method.

Allyl ( $4 E, 2 R, 3 S)$-2-[(1S)-1-dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-hydroxyhex-4-enoate. As an oil ( $44 \%$ ) from the ester 38 ( $80 \%$ ee) and trans-but-2-enal; $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ EtOAc-hexane, $1: 5) 0.3$; $v_{\text {max }}{ }^{-}$ (film) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3460(\mathrm{OH}), 1720(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1240(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and 1105 $(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3} ; 250 \mathrm{MHz}\right) 7.55-7.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.34$ $7.30(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 5.84\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $5.59(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHOHC} H=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me})$, $5.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.1$ and 17.2, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 5.20(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.1$ and 10.4 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.36\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.24(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{t}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.66\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.3, \mathrm{CHCO}_{2}\right), 1.65(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.1$, $M e \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.48(1 \mathrm{H}$, quintet, $J 7.5, \mathrm{MeC} H \mathrm{Si}), 1.00(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J 7.5, \mathrm{MeCHSi}), 0.31\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.29(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 317\left(1.5 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 261\left(17, M-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}\right)$ and 135 ( $100, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}$, 317.1557. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}, 317.1572$ ). The ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum showed several minor peaks, amounting to about
$10 \%$, probably from other diastereoisomers. The racemic compound was prepared similarly in $46 \%$ yield.

Allyl (4E,2R,3S)-2-[(1S)-1-dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-2-methyl-propyl]-3-hydroxyhex-4-enoate. As an oil ( $33 \%,+7 \%$ of 38b) from the ester 38b and trans-but-2-enal; $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexaneEtOAc, 5:1) 0.3; $v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3600(\mathrm{OH}), 1725(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right), 7.62-7.58(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-$ $\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{brs}, \mathrm{OH}), 7.35-7.28(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh})$, $5.85\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddt, $J 10.3,17.3$ and $\left.5.9, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.48-5.32(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.26\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.3\right.$ and $\left.1.3, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, $5.20\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.3\right.$ and $\left.1.3, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.46(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 5.8$ and $1.3, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.5$ and $8.8, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.77(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 8.6$ and $2.6, \mathrm{CHCO}_{2}$ ), $2.04-1.98\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H\right), 1.63$ (3 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 4.9, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.60-1.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}), 0.90(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.84\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.43(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{SiMe} e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) and $0.39\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 345(1.52 \%$, $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Mc}$ ) and 135 ( $100, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}$, 345.1878. $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $\left.M-\mathrm{Me}, 345.1885\right)$.

Allyl ( $4 E, 2 S, 3 R$ )-3-hydroxy-2-[(1R)-1-trimethylsilylethyl]-hex-4-enoate. As an oil ( $50 \%$ ) from 39a ( $64 \%$ ee) and trans-but-2-enal; $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{EtOAc}\right.$-hexane, 1:5) $0.35 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3700-$ $3100(\mathrm{OH}), 3090\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\right), 1730(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and 985 $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CH}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.0-5.9\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 15.3$ and $5.4, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.62(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 6.3$ and $15.3, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 5.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.2$ and 1.55 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.23\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.3\right.$ and $1.3, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.54\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 5.5\right.$ and $\left.1.3, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.38-$ $4.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.3, \mathrm{CHCO}_{2}\right), 1.79(3$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.4, \mathrm{Me} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.68-1.54(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.22(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiCH}\right), 1.00(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.4, \mathrm{MeCHSi})$ and $0.00(9 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ); $m / z 199\left(12 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}\right), 143$ (40), 95 (45), 75 (55), 73 (100, $\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ) and 69 (75) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}$, 199.1160. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}, 199.1154$ ).

Allyl ( $\mathbf{4 E}, \mathbf{2 S}, 3 R$ )-2-[( $1 R$ )-1-trimethylsilyl-2-methylpropyl]-3-hydroxyhex-4-enoate. As an oil ( $29 \%, 58 \%$ based on starting material not recovered) from 39c and trans-but-2-enal; $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 4:1) 0.44; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3400(\mathrm{OH}), 1730$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J$ 17.2, 10.3 and $5.9, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.79-5.54(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}$ ), $5.38\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.2\right.$ and $\left.1.1, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J$ 10.3 and 1.1, $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.57(2 \mathrm{H}$, dt, $J 5.9$ and 1.1 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.6, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.81(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.6$ and 8.2, $\mathrm{CHCO}_{2}$ ), $2.11\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.73(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.5$, $M e \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.33-1.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1$, $\left.\mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.92\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.16(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ); $m / z 283(6 \%, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me})$ and 73 ( $100 \%$, Me ${ }_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}, \quad 283.1720 . \quad \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $\quad M-\mathrm{Me}$, 283.1729).

Allyl (4E,2S,3R)-5-cyclohexyl-2-[(1R)-1-trimethylsilylethyl]-3-hydroxypent-4-enoate. As an oil ( $52 \%$ ) from 39a and the aldehyde 47; $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) $0.24 ; v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ $3460(\mathrm{OH}), 1735(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1450(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(250$ MHz ; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.86\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddt, $J 10.4,17.1$ and $\left.5.8, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $5.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6$ and $15.5, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 5.51(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 7$ and $15.5, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 5.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.5$ and 17.1 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.19\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 1.5$ and $10.4, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), $4.53\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.8, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.9, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.65$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.2, \mathrm{CHCO}_{2}\right), 1.97-1.64(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6 \times \mathrm{CH}$ ring $)$, $1.29-0.81(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \times \mathrm{CH}$ ring and MeCHSi$), 0.98(3 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 7.5, \mathrm{MeCHSi})$ and $-0.2\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 323(7 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 200\left[100, \mathrm{MeCH}\left(\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}^{2}\right) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2}\right.$ allyl $], 199$ [90, $\mathrm{MeCH}\left(\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) \mathrm{CHCO}_{2}$ allyl $]$ and 143 [60, $\mathrm{MeCH}\left(\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)-$ CHCHO] (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}$, 323.2060. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}, 323.2042$ ).
2-Trimethylsilylethyl (2S,3R)-2-[(1R)-1-trimethylsilylethyl]-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-5-(2-methoxyethoxy)methoxyhexanoate. As an oil ( $72 \%$ ) from the ester 39b and the aldehyde 49; $R_{\mathrm{r}}\left(\mathrm{EtOAc}-\right.$ hexane, 20:80) 0.29; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3500(\mathrm{OH})$, $1725(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and 1250 and $840\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $4.83\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.79\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right)$,
$4.23(1 \mathrm{H}$, br t, $J 8.7, \mathrm{CHOH}), 4.18-4.06\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $3.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.75-3.66\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 3.55-$ 3.47 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$ ), 3.37 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ), $2.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J 6.1$ and $8.4, \mathrm{CHC}=\mathrm{O}), 1.74(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 10.1$ and 14.6 , $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.49\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.0\right.$ and $14.6, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.30-0.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}), 1.34\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.28(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.7, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.00-0.90(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right), 0.03\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3 \mathrm{~A}}\right)$ and $0.00\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3 \mathrm{~B}}\right) ; m / z 451$ $\left(40 \%, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}\right), 435(40, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}), 419(35, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeO}), 405$ $\left(10, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeOCH}_{2}\right), 89\left(30, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 73\left(70, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$ and $59\left(30, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-15.2\left(c 1.5\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}, 451.2913 . \mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{46} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ requires $M+\mathrm{H}, 451.2911$ ).
2-Trimethylsilylethyl $\quad(4 E, 2 S, 3 R)-2-[(1 R)$-1-trimethylsilyl-ethyl]-3-hydroxy-7-methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)methoxyoct-4enoate. As an oil ( $77 \%$ ) from the ester $\mathbf{3 9 b}$ and the aldehyde 50; $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (EtOAc-hexane, $\left.40: 60\right) \quad 0.30 ; \quad v_{\max }(\mathrm{film}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3475$ $(\mathrm{OH}), 1725(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and 1250 and $840\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(250 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 15.4$ and $6.5, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHC}=\mathrm{O}), 5.64(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 6.5$ and $15.4, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHC=O}), 4.79\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.40-$ $4.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 4.16-4.07\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 3.72-$ $3.67\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH} \mathrm{O}_{2}\right), 3.56-3.51\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}\right)$, $3.38(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.2, \mathrm{CHC}=\mathrm{O}), 2.27(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dd}, J 6.4$ and $\left.14.6, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 2.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.2$ and $14.6, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 4.6, \mathrm{OH}), 1.30-0.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, CHSi), $1.19\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.2, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.01-$ $0.91\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right), 0.03\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3 \mathrm{~A}}\right)$ and $0.00(9 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3 \mathrm{~B}}$ ); $m / z 461\left(8 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right.$- Me), 445 ( $10, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeO}$ ), 431 ( $40, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeOCH}_{2}$ ), 89 ( $95, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 73 ( 100 , $\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ) and $59\left(90, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-20.3\left(c 1.5\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}, 461.2767 . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{48} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}_{2}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}$, 461.2755).

Allyl (2SR,3RS)-[(1RS)-1-dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-hydroxypent-4-enoate. As an oil ( $32 \%$ ), very largely one diastereoisomer, from the ester 43a and acrolein (acrylaldehyde); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) $0.20 ; v_{\text {max }}(\mathrm{film}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3380$ (broad OH), 3070, 2960, $2870(\mathrm{CH}), 1720(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$, $1250(\mathrm{CO})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.6-7.4(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh})$, $7.4-7.3(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 5.95(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J$ 6.6, 10.4 and 17.0, $\mathrm{CHOHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.85(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddt, $J 10.4,17.1$ and $\left.5.8, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17$ and 1.5 , $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.23\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 17, \mathrm{CHOHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, $5.21\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10\right.$ and $\left.1.2, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.14(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J$ 10.4 and $\left.1.2, \mathrm{CHOHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.37(2 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $1.3,2.7$ and $\left.5.8, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.32\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{t}, J 6.8, \mathrm{CHOHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $2.69(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.3, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1.54(1 \mathrm{H}$, quintet, $J 7.5, \mathrm{SiC} H \mathrm{Me})$, $1.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6, \mathrm{SiCH} M e), 0.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and 0.31 $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right.$ ); $m / z 303(1.5 \%, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}), 261$ ( $25, \mathrm{M}-$ $\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}$ ), $241(8, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Ph}), 183\left(7, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{4}-\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right.$ ), 143 ( $100, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiPh}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ) and 135 ( $94, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiPh}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}, 303.1401 . \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}$, 303.1417).

Allyl (2SR,3RS)-2-[(1RS)-1-dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-2-methyl-propyl]-3-hydroxypent-4-enoate. As an oil ( $31 \%$ ) from the ester 43 c and acrolein; $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane-EtOAc, 5:1) $0.31 ; v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3500(\mathrm{OH}), 1740(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.62-7.56(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{Ph}), 7.34-7.31$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-Ph), 5.86 ( 1 H , ddt, $J 10.4,17.2$ and 5.8, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $5.81(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 6.9,10.4$ and 17.1 , $\left.\mathrm{CHOHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.31\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.1\right.$ and $1.4, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.22\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.4\right.$ and $\left.1.2, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, $5.10\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.4\right.$ and $\left.17.1, \mathrm{CHOHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.08(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 1.2$ and $\left.10.4, \mathrm{CHOHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.47(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 1.2$ and $\left.5.8, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.5, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.7$ and 8.4, $\mathrm{CHC}=\mathrm{O}$ ), 2.03 ( 1 H , d septet, $J 3$ and $6.8, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H$ ), 1.61-1.59 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OH}$ and CHSi), 0.91 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8$, $\mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) $0.84\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.43(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.39\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 289\left(22 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}{ }^{-}\right.$ $\mathrm{CHOHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ) and 135 ( $100, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{CHOHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}, 289.1625 . \mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$, requires $M-\mathrm{CHO}$ $\mathrm{HCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}, 289.1623$ ).

Allyl (2SR,3RS)-2-[(1RS)-1-dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-hydroxy-7-methoxy-7-methyloctanoate. As an oil ( $74 \%$ ) from the ester 43a and the aldehyde 52; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1725$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1255(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.55-7.45(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.35-7.33(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-SiPh), $5.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.34-5.20\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.41(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $3.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.13(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe})$, $2.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.9$ and $7.4, \mathrm{CHCO}), 1.72-1.15(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ and CHSi$), 1.10\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}\right), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6$, $M e \mathrm{CH}), 0.31\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.29\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$.

Allyl (4E,2SR,3RS)-2-[(1RS)-1-dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-hydroxy-9-methoxy-9-methyldec-4-enoate. As an oil ( $61 \%$ ) from the ester 43a and the aldehyde 53; major diastereoisomer: $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane-EtOAc, 7:3) 0.54; $v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3460(\mathrm{OH})$, $1725(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 7.54-7.46 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o$-SiPh $)$, $7.36-7.31(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh})$, $5.84\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 10.4,17.2\right.$ and $\left.6.8, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.62-5.57(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.28\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 17.2\right.$ and $\left.1.4, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.20(1$ H , dd, $J 1.3$ and $\left.10.4, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.36(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 6.8$ and 1.4 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.14(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.67(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.3, \mathrm{CHCO}), 1.99\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 1.72-0.85(5 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{COMe}$ and CHSi$), 1.10\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}\right), 1.01(3 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 7.5, M e \mathrm{CHSi}), 0.31\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.29(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) $; m / z 417(0.3 \%, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}), 355\left(2, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{5}\right), 305$ (3), 261 (21), 143 (84), $135\left(75, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$ and $73\left(100, \mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{O}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}, 417.2470 . \mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}$, 417.2461).

Allyl (2SR,3RS)-[(1RS)-1-trimethylsilylethyl]-3-hydroxy-pent-4-enoate. As an oil ( $41 \%$ ) from the ester 44a and acrolein; $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) 0.15; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 3480 (br, OH), 3080, 2960, 2870 (CH), 1720 (C=O), 1640 (C=C) and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.98(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J$ 6.6, 10.5 and 17.2, $\left.\mathrm{HOCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J 10.4$, 17.1 and $\left.5.8, \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.32(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 17.1$ and 1.5 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 17.2$ and $1.4, \mathrm{CHCH}=$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.21\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.4\right.$ and $\left.1.3, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, $5.16\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 10.5\right.$ and $\left.1.3, \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.53(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J$ 5.8 and $\left.1.3, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 4.40\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, br $\left.\mathrm{t}, \mathrm{J} 6, \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $2.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.2, \mathrm{CHCO}), 2.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}$, $J 10.2$ and $7.4, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.4, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $-0.01(9$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ); $m / z 241(1 \%, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me})$, 223 ( $0.3, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-$ Me), 199 ( $30, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}$ ), 183 ( $4, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{4}-\mathrm{Me}-$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ or $\left.\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right), 143\left(5, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{4}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right), 99(6$, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiC}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5}$ ) and 73 (100, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}, 241.1244$. $\mathrm{C}_{13} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}, 241.1260$ ).
Allyl (2SR,3RS)-2-[( $\alpha S R)$ - $\alpha$-trimethylsilylbenzyl]-3-hydr-oxypent-4-enoate. As crystals, mp $63-65^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(49 \%)$ from the ester 44b and acrolein; $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ EtOAc-hexane, 1:4) 0.18 ; $v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3475(\mathrm{OH}), 1733(\mathrm{C}=0), 1598(\mathrm{Ph}), 1249$ and $841\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.23-7.17(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh})$, 7.13-7.07 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, p$-SiPh), $7.02-6.99(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$-SiPh), 5.95 ( 2 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $5.39(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17.1$ and $\left.1.4, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.4$ and 1.2 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.17(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 10.4$ and 1.2, CHOH$\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 17.1$ and $1.4, \mathrm{CHOH}-$ $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.64\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 4.6\right.$ and $\left.1.2, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 4.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, CHOH ), 3.39 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 12.5$ and 4.8, CHCO), $2.44(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 12.5, CHSiMe ${ }_{3}$ ), $1.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CHOH})$ and $-0.11(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 261\left(62 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}\right)$ and 73 ( $100, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}, 261.1288 . \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires M $\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}, 261.1311$ ).

## Removal of allyl group from the esters

General procedure. Methyllithium ( $1.5 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O} ; 27 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 40.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred suspension of copper(I) iodide ( $4.0 \mathrm{~g}, 21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in ether ( $30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen. After 15 min the solution was cooled to $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the allyl ester ( 7.1 mmol ) in ether $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ added dropwise over 10 min . After 1 h the solution was allowed to warm to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Dilute hydrochloric acid ( $2 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution; 30
$\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) was added and the mixture extracted with ether ( $4 \times 50$ $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ). The combined organic extracts were evaporated to a smaller volume ( $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and extracted with aqueous potassium hydroxide ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution; $2 \times 25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The combined alkaline extracts were acidified to pH 1 with hydrochloric acid $\left(1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right)$ and extracted with ether $\left(4 \times 30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, passed through a short column $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the acid. The following acids were prepared by this method.
(4E,2R,3S)-2-[(1S)-1-Dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-hydroxy-hex-4-enoic acid 40a. As an oil $(67 \%)(80 \%$ ee $) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (EtOAchexane, 1:3) $0.1 ; v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3100(\mathrm{OH}), 1695(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1245(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1105(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.55-7.50$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}$ ), $7.35-7.30(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-SiPh $), 5.70-5.53$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHOHCH}=\mathrm{CHMe}$ ), $4.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.8, \mathrm{CHOH})$, $2.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.0, \mathrm{CHCO}), 1.66(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 4.9, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $1.48(1 \mathrm{H}$, quintet, $J 7.3, \mathrm{CHSi}), 1.00(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6, \mathrm{MeCHSi})$, $0.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}_{\mathrm{M}} e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.32\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 259$ $\left(1 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 143$ (59) and $135\left(100, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 259.1138 . \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $\left.M-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 259.1155\right)$.
(3R)-3-Dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-4-methylpentanoic acid. As an oil $(90 \%)$, identical to the sample prepared previously by a different route. ${ }^{28}$
( $4 E, 2 R, 3 S$ )-2-[(1S)-1-Dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-2-methylpropyl]-3-hydroxyhex-4-enoic acid 40b. As an oil $(59 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexaneEtOAc, 3:1) $0.89 ; v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3150(\mathrm{OH}), 1700(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right), 7.59-7.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.35-7.30(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m-\mathrm{and} p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 5.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}$, $J 15.2$ and $5.2, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.47(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.2$ and 15.3 , $\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 4.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.9, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.4$ and 8, CHCO), $2.04\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}\right.$ septet, $J 3$ and $\left.6.7, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H\right), 1.65(3 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 5.2, M e \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.66-1.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}), 0.90(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $\left.6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.88\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}}\right.$ Me $\left._{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.39(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ). This sample failed to give a satisfactory mass spectrum.
(4E,2S,3R)-3-Hydroxy-2-[(1R)-1-trimethylsilylethyl]hex-4enoic acid 41a. As an oil ( $70 \%$ ) ( $64 \%$ ee); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (EtOAc-hexane, 1:3) $0.1 ; v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3700-2200(2 \mathrm{OH}), 1700(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1245$ (SiMe) and 970 (trans- $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.80-$ $5.60(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.85, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.65(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.2, \mathrm{CHCO}$ ), $1.70(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 5.45, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.18(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCHSi}), 1.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.5, \mathrm{MeCHSi})$ and $0.02(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ); $m / z 160\left(1.04 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}\right), 143$ (10) and 73 ( 100 , $\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}, 160.0917 . \mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ Si requires $\left.M-\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{6} \mathrm{O}, 160.0920\right)$.
( $\mathbf{4 E}, 2 S, 3 R$ )-2-[(1R)-1-Trimethylsilyl-2-methylpropyl]-3-hydr-oxyhex-4-enoic acid 41b. As an oil ( $52 \%$ ); $v_{\max }$ (film) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ $3400(\mathrm{OH}), 3300-2500\left(\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\right), 1710(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.75-5.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.26$ ( 1 H, t, $J 8.2, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 3.3$ and $8.2, \mathrm{CHCO}$ ), 2.05 ( 1 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 1.70(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8.2, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, CHSi), $0.97\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.88(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1$, $\mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) and $0.06\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$.
( $4 E, 2 S, 3 R$ )-5-Cyclohexyl-2-[(1R)-1-trimethylsilylethyl]-3-hydroxypent-4-enoic acid 41c. As an oil $(54 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}-\right.$ $\mathrm{MeOH}, 40: 1) 0.11 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.68(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.2$ and $15.5, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 5.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.0$ and 15.5 , $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 4.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7$, $\mathrm{CHCO}), 1.95-1.66\left(8 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OH}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\right.$ and $6 \times$ ring CH$)$, $1.26-0.98(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCHSi}$ and $5 \times$ ring CH), $1.00(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $7.5, \mathrm{MeCHSi})$ and $0.02\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 265\left(8.4 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\right.$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}$ ) and 73 ( $100, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}$, 265.1633. $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}, 265.1624$ ).
(2SR,3RS)-[(1RS)-Dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-hydroxy-pent-4-enoic acid 45a. As an oil ( $77 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}$ (film) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3500-$ $2500(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{CO} 2 \mathrm{H}$ and OH$), 1690(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and 1110 $(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right), 7.57-7.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.38-$ $7.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-SiPh $), 5.97(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 6.7,10.4$ and $\left.17.1, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}\right), 5.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 17.2, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.17$
$\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10.4, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.0, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.68(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.1, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{CO}$ ), 1.52 ( 1 H , quintet, $J 7.4, \mathrm{SiCHMe}$ ), 1.04 ( 3 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6, \mathrm{SiCH} M e), 0.35\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.34(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 263\left(0.3 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 245(2, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}-$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 201 ( $6, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), 183 ( $7, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Ph}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 143 ( 75 , $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiPh}$ ) and 135 ( $100, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiPh}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}$, 263.1101. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}$ 263.1104).
(2SR,3RS)-2-[(1 RS)-1-Dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-2-methyl-
propyl]-3-hydroxypent-4-enoic acid 45b. As an oil (59\%); $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3000(\mathrm{OH}), 1690(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.56-7.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh})$, 7.35-7.31 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}$ ), 5.93 ( 1 H , ddd, $J 6.6$, 10.3 and 17.1, $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, $5.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.2$ and 17.1, $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.18\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.2\right.$ and $\left.10.3, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.22$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.8$ and $7.6, \mathrm{CHCO}), 2.05$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H\right), 1.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 2.8, \mathrm{SiCH}), 0.98(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8$, $\left.\mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.93\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.44(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) and $0.39\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$. This sample failed to give a satisfactory mass spectrum.
(2SR,3RS)-2-[( $\operatorname{RS}$ )-1-Dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-hydr-oxy-7-methoxy-7-methyloctanoic acid 45c. As an oil (44\%); $v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 1700(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.56-7.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.35-7.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m-$ and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 3.77(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.14(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.60$ ( 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7, \mathrm{CHCO}), 1.65-1.15\left(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ and CHSi$), 1.11$ ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}$ ), 1.02 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.7, \mathrm{MeCH}$ ), $0.33(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) and $0.32\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$.
(4E,2SR,3RS)-2-[(1RS)-1-Dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-hydroxy-9-methoxy-9-methyldec-4-enoic acid 45d. As an oil $(26 \%) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.56-7.41(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.36-$ $7.31(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-SiPh), $5.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 5.6$ and 15.4 , $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 5.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.3$ and $15.4, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH})$, $4.26(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.6, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.14(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.67(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ 6.9, CHCO), 2.05-1.92 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $1.57-1.16(5 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ and CHSi$), 1.11\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}\right), 1.01(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J 7.2, M e \mathrm{CHSi}), 0.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}$ ).
( $2 S R, 3 R S$ )-[(1RS)-1-Trimethylsilylethyl]-3-hydroxypent-4enoic acid 46a. As an oil ( $86 \%$ ); $v_{\text {max }}$ (film)/ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3500-2500$ (br $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{OH}$ and CH$), 1700(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.01(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 6.7,10.4$ and 17.1 , $\left.\mathrm{CHC} H=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.31\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 1.2\right.$ and $\left.17.1, \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, $5.19\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 1.2\right.$ and $\left.10.4, \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.42(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ 6.8, $\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $2.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.2, \mathrm{CHCO}), 1.25-1.06(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.4, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $0.01\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$; $m / z 199\left(0.2 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{OH}\right), 183\left(7, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 159(6$, $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}$ ), $143\left(20, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right), 81$ (27, $\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}=$ $\mathrm{CHC}=\mathrm{O}$ ) and 73 ( $100, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{OH}, 199.1152$. $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{OH}, 199.1154$ ).
(2SR,3RS)-2-[( $\alpha S R$ )- $\alpha$-Trimethylsilylbenzyl]-3-hydroxypent-4-enoic acid 46b. As fine needles, $\mathrm{mp} 135-136^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(81 \%)$; $v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3596(\mathrm{OH}), 1708(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1251$ and 846 $\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.24(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.12(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.02(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m-\mathrm{SiPh}), 5.96$ ( 1 H , ddd, $J 17.1,10.5$ and 7.1, $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.14\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10.5, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.91(1$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 17.1, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.1$ and 4.7 , $\mathrm{CHOH}), 3.41$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 12.5$ and 4.7, CHCO), 2.42 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J 12.5, \mathrm{CHSi})$ and $-0.06\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ (Found: C, $64.8 \%$; $\mathrm{H}, 8.1 ; \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}$, 221.1015. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ Si requires C, 64.7; $\mathrm{H}, 7.95 ; M-\mathrm{C}_{3} \mathrm{H}_{5} \mathrm{O}, 221.0998$ ).

## Removal of silylethyl group from the esters

General procedure. Tetrabutylammonium fluoride ( 1.1 mol $\mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ in THF; $12.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 13.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of the ester ( 3.44 mmol ) in THF ( $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) under argon at room temperature. The resulting green solution was stirred for 2 h , quenched with ether $\left(50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and water $\left(50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, stirred for 5 min and extracted with ether $\left(3 \times 50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The combined organic layers were extracted with potassium hydroxide solution ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} ; 4 \times 50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The aqueous
phases were acidified with hydrochloric acid $\left(3 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}\right)$ and extracted with ether ( $4 \times 50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The organic extract was dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the acid. The following acids were prepared by this method.
( $2 S, 3 R$ )-2-[(1R)-1-Trimethylsilylethyl]-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-5-(2-methoxyethoxy)methoxyhexanoic acid 41d. As an oil ( $98 \%$ ) from the hydroxyester prepared from 39b and 49; $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{EtOAc}^{-}\right.$ hexane, $50: 50$ ) $0.26 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-9.9$ (c 1.4 in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3500(\mathrm{OH}), 3500-2500(\operatorname{acid} \mathrm{OH}), 1710(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and 1245 and $835\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $\left.7.6, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.81\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ dd, $J 7.2$ and $9.3, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.71-3.66\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$, 3.55-3.50 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$ ), 3.37 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ), $2.59(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ 7.3, $\mathrm{CHC}=\mathrm{O}$ ), $1.77\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 10.3$ and 14.7, $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J 14.7, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 1.30-0.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, CHSi), $1.35\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.30\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.99$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6, \mathrm{MeCH}$ ) and $0.02\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 351(10 \%$, $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$), $333(30, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{OH}), 275\left(40, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, 245 (20, $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeOCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 89 ( $95, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2}-$ $\mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), $73\left(100, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$ and $59\left(95, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}, 351.2185 . \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{6}$ Si requires $M+\mathrm{H}^{+}, 351.2203$ ).
(4E,2S,3R)-2-[(1R)-Trimethylsilylethyl]-3-hydroxy-7-
methyl-7-(2-methoxyethoxy)methoxyoct-4-enoic acid 41e. As an oil $(98 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) 0.26 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-22.1$ (c 1.1 in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$; $v_{\text {max }}$ (film) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3475(\mathrm{OH}), 3500-2500($ acid OH$), 1710(\mathrm{C}=0)$ and 1250 and $840\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.82(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J$ 15.4 and $7.2, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHCO}), 5.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.0$ and 15.4 , $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{CO}), 4.78\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $\left.7.6, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.40(1 \mathrm{H}$, br t, $J 7.2, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.76-3.64(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), $3.62-3.55\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}\right), 3.39(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, OMe ), $2.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7.1, \mathrm{CHC=O}), 2.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.1$ and 14.0 , $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $2.19\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.1\right.$ and $14.0, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.30-0.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}), 1.19\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 1.03(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 7.5, MeCH ) and $0.02\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 376\left(20 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 376.2276 . \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{O}_{6} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M, 376.2281$ ).

## Removal of a benzyl group from an ester

2-[1-Dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-hydroxy-7-methoxy-7methyloctanoic acid 45 c . The aldol product derived from the benzyl ester 43b and the aldehyde $52(0.41 \mathrm{~g}, 0.93 \mathrm{mmol})$ in methanol $\left(15 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was stirred with palladium ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 10 \%$ on C) in a low-pressure hydrogenator under hydrogen for 7 h . The mixture was filtered and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was taken up in ether ( $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and extracted with sodium hydroxide solution ( $5 \% ; 2 \times 10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The combined aqueous layers were acidified with dilute hydrochloric acid and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated at reduced pressure to give the diastereoisomeric mixture of acids ( $0.244 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%$ ), identical (IR, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) with the material prepared from the corresponding allyl ester.

## Synthesis of allylsilanes and pentadienylsilanes by decarboxyl-

 ative eliminations and removal of $E, E$ isomersGeneral procedure. Benzenesulfonyl chloride ( $0.9 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 7$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a solution of the hydroxy acid ( 2.4 mmol ) in dry pyridine ( $14 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and under nitrogen, and the solution kept in a refrigerator at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 18 h . Ice-water ( 15 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) was added and the mixture extracted with ether ( $4 \times 30$ $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue chromatographed ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, hexane) to give an inseparable mixture of allylsilanes or pentadienylsilanes (typically $50 \%$ ), with the pentadienylsilanes in a ratio $Z, E: E, E$ typically of $90: 10\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right.$ NMR). In the case of the pentadienylsilanes, the mixture ( 1.1 mmol ) was dissolved in dry benzene $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and stirred with $N$-phenylmaleimide ( $0.35 \mathrm{~g}, 2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and hydroquinone ( 1 mg ) at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 d . The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue chromatographed $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane) to give the $3 Z, 5 E$-dienylsilane. The following allylsilanes and
pentadienylsilanes were prepared by this method, in some cases with isolation of the intermediate $\beta$-lactone.
( $3 Z, 5 E, 2 S$ )-Dimethyl(hepta-3,5-dien-2-yl)phenylsilane 9. As an oil ( $42 \%$ ) from the acid $40 \mathrm{a}\left(80 \%\right.$ ee); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane) $0.6 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}$ +62.65 (c 3.5 in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ); $v_{\text {max }}$ (film) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1250(\mathrm{SiMe}), 1105$ ( SiPh ) and 970 (trans $-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.5-7.3$ ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $6.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11.0$ and $14.7, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 5.85$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 11.0, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=), 5.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 14.7$ and 6.1 , $\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.06(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 11, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{C}), 2.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 11$ and $7.3, \mathrm{MeCHSi}), 1.72(3 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 1.2$ and $6.1, M e \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $1.00(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.3, \mathrm{MeCHSi})$ and $0.26\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right) ; m / z 230$ $\left(1.37 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$and 135 ( $100, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 230.1509$. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M, 230.1490$ ).
(3Z,5E,2R)-Hepta-3,5-dien-2-yl(trimethyl)silane 13. As an oil $(32 \%)$ from $41 \mathrm{a}\left(64 \%\right.$ ee); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane) $0.8 ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-51.4(c 1.67$ in $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ); $v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1245(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and 945 (trans $-\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.28-6.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 5.84(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.7, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHCHSi}), 5.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 15.0$ and 6.7 , $\mathrm{MeC} H=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $5.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.7, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{CHSi}), 2.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}$, $J 10.7$ and $7.05, \mathrm{CHSi}), 1.74(3 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 1.3$ and 6.7 , $\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.03(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.05, \mathrm{MeCHSi})$ and $-0.04(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, SiMe $_{3}$ ); $m / z 168\left(8.4^{\%}, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$and $73\left(100\right.$, SiMe $\left._{3}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 168.1326. $\mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M, 168.1334$ ). The ratio of $Z, E$ to $E, E$ isomers in the crude reaction mixture was $5: 1$ (determined by integration of the $M e \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ peaks in the $250 \mathrm{MHz}{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectrum). The $E, E$ isomer had $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$; assignable peaks) $6.11-5.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.7-5.4(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $1.71(3 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 1.3$ and $8.2, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), 1.04 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1, \mathrm{MeCHSi}$ ) and $-0.04\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$.
(4Z,6E,3S)-(2-Methylocta-4,6-dien-3-yl)dimethyl(phenyl)-
silane 14. As an oil (43\%); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 25:1) 0.63 ; $v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1250(\mathrm{SiMe}), 1100(\mathrm{PhSi})$ and 970 (trans$\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.56-7.49(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh})$, 7.39-7.27 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-SiPh), 6.11 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}, J 11.7,14.9$ and 1.2, $\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 6.00(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 10.8$ and 11.7, $\mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 5.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 14.9$ and $6.5, \mathrm{MeC} H), 5.23(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 10.8$ and 12.7, $\mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $2.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.5$ and 12.7, CHSi), 1.91-1.78 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ ), 1.72 ( 3 H , dd, J 1.2 and 6.5, $\mathrm{Me} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 0.83\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.82(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.30\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.27(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 258\left(3.32 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$and $135\left(100, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 258.1811 . \mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{26}$ Si requires $M, 258.1803$ ).
( $4 Z, 6 E, 3 R$ )-(2-Methylocta-4,6-dien-3-yl)trimethylsilane 17. As an oil ( $31 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, $\left.25: 1\right) 0.65 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ $1600(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.20(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 11$ and 14.7, $\mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHMe}$ ), $5.98(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.9$, $\mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 5.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, 14.7$ and 6.7, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}$ ), 5.21 ( 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J \mathrm{ll}, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 1.94-1.84(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}$ and $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H\right), 1.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 1.4$ and $6.6, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH} M e), 0.92(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $\left.J 6.4, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.90\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.4, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.00(9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 198\left(5.5 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 122\left(28, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiH}\right)$ and 73 (100, $\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 196.1664. $\mathrm{C}_{12} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{Si}$ requires M, 196.1647).
(2SR,3RS)-[(1RS)-1-Dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-ethenyl-propano-3-lactone. As an oil $(69 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) $0.38 ; v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3060,2950,2870(\mathrm{CH}), 1800(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1720$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 7.59-7.53 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}$ ), 7.39-7.34 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}$ ), $6.00\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $J 7.0,10.4$ and $\left.17.2, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{C} H\right), 5.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 17.2, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), $5.46\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10.6, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.88(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CHO}$ ), 3.52 ( 1 H , dd, $J 6.3$ and 12.3 , CHCO), 1.44 ( 3 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 12.3$ and $7.2, \mathrm{SiCHMe}), 0.82(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.2, \mathrm{SiCH} M e)$, $0.46\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}_{\mathrm{S}}^{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.40\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, with signals due to traces of each of the minor diastereoisomers also observed, notably those for the methyl doublet, at $1.20(J 7.3)$, $1.19(J 7.3)$ and $1.10(J 7.4)$, the approximate relative ratios, for all four diastereoisomers, in order of decreasing chemical shift, were 2:4:6:88; m/z $245\left(0.5 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 216\left(3, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{CO}_{2}\right)$ and 135 ( $100, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiPh}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}, 245.0987$. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}, 245.0998$ ).
(3Z)-Hexa-3,5-dien-2-yldimethyl(phenyl)silane 20aa. As an oil by refluxing the lactone above ( $0.43 \mathrm{~g}, 1.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $2,4,6$ trimethylpyridine $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ (redistilled from calcium hydride) for 3.75 h to give the mixture of dienes $(0.31 \mathrm{~g}, 87 \%$ ), which were separated in the usual way to give the pure $Z$ diene; $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane) $0.62 ; v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{1} 3070,3000,2950,2860(\mathrm{CH}), 1630,1580$ (diene), 1250 (SiMe) and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 7.56-7.49 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.41-7.35(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh})$, $6.56\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddt, $J 1.0,16.8$ and $\left.10.6, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{C} H\right), 5.96(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dt}, J 0.6$ and $\left.11.0, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHC} H\right), 5.28(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 11.4$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{C} H\right), 5.15\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.2\right.$ and $\left.16.8, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, $5.02\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10.0, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.33(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}, J 0.9,11.3$ and 7.1, $\mathrm{SiC} H \mathrm{Me}$ ), $1.07(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1, \mathrm{SiCH} M e), 0.311(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) and $0.307\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 216\left(6 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$, 201 ( $1, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}$ ) and 135 ( $100, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiPh}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 216.1338. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M, 216.1334$ ). The $E$ isomer gave ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR signals at $\delta 6.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 17.0\right.$ and $\left.10.2, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{C} H\right)$, $5.94\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.9\right.$ and $\left.15.0, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHC} H\right), 5.78(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 7.3$ and $\left.15.0, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{C} H\right), 5.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.2$ and 17.0 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.91\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.2\right.$ and $\left.10.6, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $1.10(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.2, \mathrm{SiCHMe})$. The ratio of $Z$ - to $E$-diene was 11:2.
(4Z)-(2-Methylhepta-4,6-dien-3-yl)dimethyl(phenyl)silane
20ab. As an oil ( $86 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, $5: 1$ ) 0.78 ; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1630(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1580(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and 1110 ( SiPh ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$ ) 7.61-7.51 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}$ ), $7.42-7.38(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-SiPh), $6.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 16.8$ and 10.8 , $\left.\mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 6.17(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.9, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 5.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ 11.7, $\mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $5.21\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 16.8, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.07(1$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10.8, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 5.1$ and $12.3, \mathrm{SiCH})$, $1.95\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}\right.$ septet, $J 5.1$ and $\left.5.8, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H\right), 0.92(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8$, $\left.M e_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.39\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.36\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$; $m / z 244\left(3 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$and 135 ( $100, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 244.1658. $\mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{24}$ Si requires $M, 244.1647$ ).
(2SR,3RS)-[(1RS)-Trimethylsilylethyl]-3-ethenylpropano-3lactone. As an oil ( $65 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) 0.33; $v_{\max }$ (film) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3100,2960,2910,2870(\mathrm{CH}), 1820(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J 6.9,10.5$ and $\left.17.2, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 5.53\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 1.2\right.$ and $\left.17.2, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, $5.47\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{td}, J 1.0\right.$ and $\left.10.5, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.95(1 \mathrm{H}$, br t, $\left.J 7.4, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCHOCO}\right), 3.62(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 6.3$ and 12.4 , SiCHCHCOO), 1.22 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 12.4$ and 7.2 , MeCH ), 0.85 $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.2, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $0.08\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 183$ $\left(10 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 154\left(1, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{CO}_{2}\right)$ and $73\left(100, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}, 183.0826 . \mathrm{C}_{10} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}$, 183.0841).
(3Z)-(Hexa-3,5-dien-2-yl)trimethylsilane 20ba. Heating the lactone above ( $1.23 \mathrm{~g}, 6.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in a Kugelrohr apparatus at atmospheric pressure for 2 h , while the temperature was gradually increased from $170^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, gave a mixture of dienes ( $c a .0 .9 \mathrm{~g}$ ), which were separated in the usual way to give the pure $Z$ diene as an oil $(0.70 \mathrm{~g}, 73 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) $0.71 ; v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3070,2950,2920,2870(\mathrm{CH}), 1630$, $1580(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{CC}=\mathrm{C})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.58(1$ H , ddt, $J 0.9,16.8$ and $\left.10.6, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 5.93(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ $\left.11.0, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 5.29\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 11.1, \mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}\right)$, $5.15\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.1\right.$ and $\left.16.8, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.02(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{d}, J 10.1, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.10(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 11.3$ and 7.0 , $\mathrm{MeCH}), 1.08(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.0, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $0.00\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$; $m / z 154\left(34 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$and $73\left(100, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 154.1185$. $\mathrm{C}_{9} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M, 154.1178$ ). The $E$ isomer gave ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR signals at $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 10.6$ and 16.8 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}\right)$ and $5.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9$ and 16 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}\right)$.
(2Z)-(1-Phenylpenta-2,4-dienyl)trimethylsilane 20bc. Refluxing the crude lactone in 2,4,6-trimethylpyridine for 3 h , and separating in the usual way gave the pure $Z$ diene as an oil $(50 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (EtOAc-hexane, 10:90) 0.62; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1235$ and $825\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.28-7.22(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.12-7.06(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m-\mathrm{and} p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 6.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}$,
$\left.J 16.9,10.2, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 6.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11.0$ and 10.2 , $\mathrm{PhCHCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 5.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11.5$ and $11.0, \mathrm{PhCHC} H), 5.19$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 16.9\right.$ and $\left.1.8, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 5.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.2$ and $\left.1.8, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 11.5, \mathrm{CHSi})$ and $-0.04(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 216\left(9 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$and 73 (100, SiMe ${ }_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 216.1332. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M, 216.1334$ ).
( $2 S, 3 Z, 5 E$ )-(6-Cyclohexylhexa-3,5-dien-2-yl)trimethylsilane 25. As an oil ( $83 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane) $0.51 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1450(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and $1250(\mathrm{MeSi}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.7(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.9$ and 15.2, $\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{C} H$ ), $5.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.9, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 5.55$ ( 1 H , dd, $J 6.8$ and 15.2, $\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $5.11(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.9$, $\mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 2.09-1.96(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}$ and MeCHSi$)$, 1.73-1.61 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \times$ ring CH ), $1.29-1.02(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \times$ ring $\mathrm{CH}), 1.03(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{MeCHSi})$ and $-0.42\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$; $m / z 236\left(7.7 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 162\left(23, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiH}\right)$ and $73(100$, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 236.1953. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M$, 236.1960).

2-[1-Dimethyl(phenyl)silylethyl]-3-(4-methoxy-4-methyl-
pentyl)propano-3-lactone. As an oil $(61 \%)$ as a mixture of diastereoisomers, of which the major lactone had the following properties; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 1805(\mathrm{C}=0), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and 1110 ( SiPh ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.58-7.34(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 4.46(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHO})$, 3.43 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.3$ and 12.0 , CHCO), 3.15 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ), $1.73-$ $1.21\left(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ and CHSi$), 1.13\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}\right), 0.86(3$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.2, \mathrm{MeCH}), 0.45\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.40(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}$ ); $m / z 333$ ( $1 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}$- Me), 301 (6), 216 (6), 189 (7), $135\left(100, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$ and 73 (67, $\mathrm{C}_{4} \mathrm{H}_{9} \mathrm{O}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}$, 333.1904. $\mathrm{C}_{20} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}$ 333.1885).
(3Z)-2-Dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-8-methoxy-8-methylnon-3-ene 27. By refluxing the lactones above ( $0.2 \mathrm{~g}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $2,4,6$ trimethylpyridine $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right.$ ) for 5 h under argon to give a $2: 1$ mixture of the $Z$ - and $E$-allylsilanes ( $46 \%$ ); major $(Z)$ isomer, obtained geometrically pure ( $>95: 5$ ) on one occasion: $v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right) 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1105(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.51-7.46$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}$ ), 7.34-7.32 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-SiPh), 5.23-5.15 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $3.15(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.08-1.24(7 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $3 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ and CHSi$), 1.11\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}\right), 0.98(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.2$, $M e \mathrm{CH}), 0.25\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}_{\mathrm{L}} \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.24\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$; $m / z 272(0.8 \%), 216(2), 167(32), 151(5), 135\left(100, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, 82 (12) and 73 (20) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 304.2241 . \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{OSi}$ requires $M, 304.2223$ ); minor $(E)$ isomer: $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.50-7.46(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $o$-SiPh ), 7.36-7.31 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}$ ), $5.40(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddt, $J$ 15.3, 7.6 and $\left.1.0, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 5.19\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, $3.16(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 1.97\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 1.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CHSi}), 1.45-1.28\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.12\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}\right), 1.00$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.2, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $0.24\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right)$.
(3Z,5E)-10-Methoxy-10-methyl-2-dimethyl(phenyl)silylun-deca-3,5-diene 29. As an oil ( $54 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, $9: 1$ ) $0.34 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.54-7.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.38-$ $7.31(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-SiPh $), 6.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.3$ and 14.9 , $\left.\mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 5.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.3, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHSi}), 5.57(1 \mathrm{H}$, td, $J 7.1$ and $\left.14.9, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 5.08(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.7, \mathrm{CH}=$ CHCHSi), 3.16 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ), 2.28-2.21 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}$ ), 2.09-1.99 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), 1.66-1.15 (4 H, m, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}{ }^{-}$ $\mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), 1.13 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C}$ ), 1.01 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.0, \mathrm{Me}$ CHSi) and $0.26\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right)$.
(2S,3R)-2-[(1R)-1-Trimethylsilylethyl]-3-[2-methyl-2-(2methoxyethoxy)methoxypropyl] propano-3-lactone. As an oil (69\%); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ EtOAc-hexane, 20:80) 0.21; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1815$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and 1250 and $840\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 4.86(1$ H , dd, $J 6.4$ and $8.7, \mathrm{CHO}), 4.85\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.7, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $4.78\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.6, \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.76-3.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), $3.56(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.5$ and 12.1, CHC=O), 3.54-3.49 $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}\right), 3.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.05(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 15.1$, $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.79\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.2\right.$ and $15.1, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.30\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 1.28-1.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi}), 0.91(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $7.2, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $0.09\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 333\left(50 \%, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}\right)$, 89 ( $100, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 73 ( $70, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}$ ) and 59 ( 60 , $\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+26.6\left(c 1.1\right.$ in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}$, $333.2100 . \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{5} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}^{+}, 333.2098$ ).
(2R,3Z)-6-Methyl-6-(2-methoxyethoxy)methoxyhept-3-en-2yltrimethylsilane 32. By refluxing the lactone above $(855 \mathrm{mg}$, 2.58 mmol ) in 2,4,6-trimethylpyridine ( $8 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) to give an oil $(70 \%) ; R_{f}($ EtOAc-hexane, $20: 80) 0.33 ; v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1630$ $(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and 1245 and $835\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.35-$ $5.20(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.82\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.74-3.69(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), 3.56-3.52 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$ ), $3.38(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, OMe), $2.24\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.4\right.$ and $\left.14.5, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 2.09(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 3.5$ and 14.5, $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.85-1.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHSi})$, $1.22\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.21\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 7.1, MeCH) and $-0.05\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 288\left(15 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 89$ ( $8, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), $73\left(15, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$ and $59\left(8, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$; $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-69.2$ (c 1.7 in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 288.2107$. $\mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ Si requires $M, 288.2121$ ).
( $2 R, 3 Z, 5 E$ )-8-Methyl-8-(2-methoxyethoxy)methoxynona-3,5-dien-2-yltrimethylsilane 34 . As an oil ( $42 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (EtOAchexane, 20:80) $0.39 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{1} 1250$ and $840\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.23(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 1.0,10.9$ and 15.0 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 5.86\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.9, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}-\right.$ $\mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CH}), 5.60\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 15.0\right.$ and $\left.7.5, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}\right)$, 5.14 ( $\left.1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 11.0, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}\right), 4.82(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.73-3.68\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 3.56-3.51(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OMe}$ ), 3.38 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ), $2.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.3$ and 14.1 , $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $2.27\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.2\right.$ and 14.1, $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $2.03(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 11.3$ and $7.1, \mathrm{CHSi}), 1.20\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 1.04$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1, M e \mathrm{CH}$ ) and $-0.05\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$; $m / z 314$ $\left(5 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 89\left(100, \mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 73\left(90, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$ and 59 (65, $\mathrm{MeOC}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}-72.3$ (c 1.0 in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, $314.2260 . \mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M, 314.2278$ ).

## Proofs of configurations

Preparation of Mosher's esters 54 and 55. $N, N$-Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC) ( $2 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} ; 0.16 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$, 0.32 mmol ), the alcohols 10a and ent $10 \mathrm{a}(0.04 \mathrm{~g}, 0.24 \mathrm{mmol})$, (2S)-2-methoxy-2-phenyl-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoic acid [( - )MTPA] ( $0.07 \mathrm{~g}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (DMAP) ( $0.005 \mathrm{~g}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol})$ were kept in dry dichloromethane $\left(0.2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at room temperature under nitrogen for 3 h . The solution was diluted with dichloromethane $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and passed through a short column of silica, eluting with dichloromethane. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue chromatographed ( $\mathrm{PLC}, \mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{EtOAc}-$ hexane, $1: 10$ ) to give an inseparable mixture of the diastereoisomers (5E,7E,3R,4R)-2,4-dimethylnona-5,7-dien-3-yl (2S)-2-methoxy-2-phenyl-3,3,3-triftuoropropanoate 54 and ( $5 \mathrm{E}, 7 \mathrm{E}, 3 \mathrm{~S}, 4 \mathrm{~S}$ )-2,4-dimethylnona-5,7-dien-3-yl (2S)-2-methoxy-2-phenyl-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoate $55(0.07 \mathrm{~g}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}, 75 \%)$ contaminated with four minor products; $R_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{EtOAc}$-hexane, $1: 10) 0.6$; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 2850(\mathrm{OMe})$ and $1745(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(250 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) for 54: $4.91(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 4.77$ and 7.24, $\mathrm{CHOC}=\mathrm{O}), 3.52$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ) and $1.72(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.0, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CH})$; for 55: $4.95-$ $4.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHOC}=\mathrm{O}), 3.51(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe})$ and $1.73(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 5.9, $\mathrm{Me} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ); peaks common to both compounds: 7.6-7.5 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{ArH}$ ), $7.40-7.35$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{ArH}$ ), 6.04-5.90 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C}$ ), $5.66-5.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeC} H=\mathrm{CHC}=$ CH), $5.46-5.29(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 2.51(1 \mathrm{H}$, sextet, $J 7.15, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHC} H \mathrm{Me}), 2.06-1.88\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right)$ and 1.05-0.75 ( $9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH} M e_{2}$ and $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHMe}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{F}}(235 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) 90.91 ( $3 \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ of 55 ), 90.81 ( $3 \mathrm{~F}, \mathrm{~s}, \mathrm{CF}_{3}$ of 54 ), with other peaks at $90.72(\mathrm{~A}), 90.70(\mathrm{~B}), 90.64(\mathrm{C})$ and $90.42(\mathrm{D})$. Integral ratios 55:54:A:B:C:D, 14:64:9:6:2:5; m/z, 271 (10), $189(100), 150(80), 135(20)$ and 95 (85). Thus the ratio of 54 to 55 was 82 : 18.

Authentic sample of methyl ( $\mathbf{2 R}, \mathbf{3 S}$ )-3-hydroxy-2-methylpentanoate 63. Following Evans, ${ }^{50}$ butyllithium ( $1.5 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in hexane; 10.5 mmol ) was added at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ with stirring to dry methanol ( $3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) in THF ( $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) followed, after 15 min , by ( $4 R, 5 S$ )-4-methyl-3-[( $2 S, 3 R$ )-3-hydroxy-2-methylpentanoyl]-5-phenyl-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one ${ }^{35}$ ( $2 \mathrm{~g}, 6.55$ mmol ) in THF ( $25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), and stirring continued for 1 h . The
solution was then quenched with water $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and the organic phase separated, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. Chromatography gave the ester ${ }^{51}(0.84 \mathrm{~g}, 80 \%)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.69\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right), 3.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8$ and 3.6 , $\mathrm{CHOH}), 2.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 3.6$ and 7.2, CHCO), $2.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{OH}), 1.67\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, d septet, $J 8$ and $\left.6.7, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 1.17(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $7.2, M e \mathrm{CHCO}), 1.00\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{C} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $1.21(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}$ ).
( $5 E, 7 E, 3 S, 4 S$ )-2,4-Dimethylnona-5,7-dien-3-ol ent-10a and ( $\mathbf{5 Z , 7 E}, 3 S, 4 S$ )-2,4-dimethylnona-5,7-dien-3-ol 57. Diisobutylaluminium hydride ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}$ solution in hexane; $3.6 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and the ester $63(240 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol})$ in toluene $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ were kept at $-90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (internal temperature) for 2 h . The mixture was quenched with methanol $\left(2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and stirring continued for a further 10 min at $-90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution was then warmed to room temperature. Saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added and the mixture extracted with ethyl acetate ( $4 \times 15 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The combined extracts were washed with brine $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the crude aldehyde $56(0.2 \mathrm{~g})$. Butyllithium ( $1.5 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3}$ solution in hexane; 3 mmol ) and ( $E$ )-but-2-enyltriphenylphosphonium bromide ${ }^{52}(1.2 \mathrm{~g}, 3$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ were stirred in dry ether $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at room temperature for 3 h , and the solution cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The crude aldehyde $(0.2 \mathrm{~g})$ in ether $\left(2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added and the mixture stirred for 2 h , warmed to room temperature, and kept for 15 h . The yellow precipitate was filtered off and washed with ether. The filtrate was washed with dilute sulfuric acid ( $5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and water $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed (PLC) to give the dienyl alcohols ( $75 \mathrm{mg}, 30 \%$ ) as an $E, E: E, Z$ mixture ( $2: 1$ ) [determined by high field ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR of the Mosher's esters of $\mathbf{1 0}$ (55) and 57]. The $E, E$-isomer was identical ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) to the earlier sample 10a, and the $E, Z$-isomer 57 showed the following signals: $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.42-5.96(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, olefinic Hs$), 3.16(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $J 6, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.40(1 \mathrm{H}$, sextet, $J 6.9, \mathrm{MeC} H \mathrm{CH}=), 1.76(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ ), $1.74(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9, \mathrm{Me} \mathrm{CH}=), 1.4(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{brs}, \mathrm{OH}), 1.05$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7, M e \mathrm{CHCH}=$ ), $0.92\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.91\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$. The formation of more $E$ than $Z$ double bond in this Wittig reaction is somewhat unusual, but not unprecedented. ${ }^{53}$
( $5 E, 7 E, 3 S, 4 S$ )-2,4-Dimethylnona-5,7-dien-3-yl (2S)-2-meth-oxy-2-phenyl-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoate 55 and ( $5 Z, 7 E, 3 S, 4 S$ )-2,4-dimethylnona-5,7-dien-3-yl (2S)-2-methoxy-2-phenyl-3,3,3trifluoropropanoate. Following Mosher, ${ }^{54}$ the alcohols ent-10a and $57(42 \mathrm{mg}, 0.25 \mathrm{mmol})$, DCC ( $80 \mathrm{mg}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DMAP ( 5 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.04 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and ( - )-MTPA ( $70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were kept in dichloromethane $\left(0.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at room temperature under nitrogen for 3 h . The suspension was filtered through silica, washing with dichloromethane ( $10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), and the solvent evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, $10: 1$ ) to give an inseparable mixture of the esters ( $77 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ); the $E, E$-isomer showed the same signals as those of the ester 55 derived from the minor product of the pentadienylsilane reaction, and the $E, Z$-isomer showed the following signals: $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.58-7.35(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 6.45-5.3$ $(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, olefinic Hs ), $4.9(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.8$ and 5.2 , CHOCO), 3.51 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ), 2.6 ( 1 H , sextet, $J 6.8$, MeCHCH=), 1.95 ( 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ ), 1.73 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7, \mathrm{MeCH}=$ ), $0.99(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8$, $M e \mathrm{CHCH}=), 0.88\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.84(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ 6.7, $\mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}$ ).

Preparation of the mixtures of Mosher's esters $58-61$ by ozonolysis, reduction and esterification. Typically, ozonised oxygen was passed through a solution of the mixture of $\mathbf{1 0 b}$ and 11 b and their enantiomers ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.55 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in methanol ( 5 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 4 h . The solution was then purged with nitrogen and sodium borohydride ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) added in three portions. The solution was stirred at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , and the methanol removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with ether $\left(15 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, washed with water $\left(2 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$,
dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, evaporated under reduced pressure and chromatographed, in such a way ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}$ ) as to cause no change in the proportions, to give a mixture the alcohols ( 66 $\mathrm{mg}, 83 \%$ ). Typically, the mixture of alcohols ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), $(-)$-MTPA ( $70 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DCC ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and DMAP ( 6 mg ) were kept in dichloromethane $\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at room temperature for 2 h to give the mixture of esters ( $66 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ ). The proportions of the four diastereoisomers were measured using the OMe signals in the ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR spectra. Using this procedure, the mixture derived from racemic pentadienylsilane 9 gave ratios 58:59:60:61 of $41: 9: 38: 12$; the mixture derived from the pentadienylsilane $9(92 \%$ ee) gave ratios 58:59:60:61 of $65: 16: 13: 6$; the mixture derived from the pentadienylsilane 13 (33\% ee) gave ratios 58:59:60:61 of 29:7:50:14; the mixture derived from racemic pentadienylsilane 14 gave ratios 58:59:60:61 of 41:9:38:12; the mixture derived from the pentadienylsilane $14(100 \%$ ee) gave ratios 58:59:60:61 of 67:19:11:4; and the mixture derived from the pentadienylsilane 17 ( $23 \%$ ee) gave ratios 58:59:60:61 of 27:14:40:19.
Methyl (2RS,3RS)-3-hydroxy-2,4-dimethylpentanoate. Racemic methyl ( $2 R S, 3 S R$ )-2,4-dimethyl-3-dimethyl(phenyl)silylpentanoate $62{ }^{10}(0.14 \mathrm{~g}, 0.5 \mathrm{mmol})$, mercury(II) acetate ( 0.2 g , 0.62 mmol ) and peracetic acid ( $15 \%$ ) in acetic acid ( $5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) were kept at $35^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . Sodium thiosulfate ( 1 g ) and ether ( 20 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) were added and the mixture stirred for 1 h and then filtered through Celite. The solvent was evaporated off and the residue chromatographed (PLC, EtOAc-hexane, 2:1) to give the racemic anti hydroxy ester ${ }^{51}(36 \mathrm{mg}, 45 \%) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.68$ $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right), 3.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.3$ and $5.6, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.64$ ( 1 H , quintet, $J 6.9, \mathrm{CHCO}$ ), $1.68\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 1.17(3 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 7.2, M e \mathrm{CH}), 0.93\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.89(3 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}$ ).
Methyl (2RS,3RS)-3-methoxy-2,4-dimethylpentanoate. Following Johnson, ${ }^{55}$ the racemic ester above ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.18 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), boron trifluoride-diethyl ether complex ( $0.25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 0.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and excess diazomethane in ether at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave the racemic anti methoxy ester ${ }^{56}$ ( $22 \mathrm{mg}, 70 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 5:1) 0.42 ; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1720 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.67\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right), 3.37$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ), 3.17 ( 1 H , dd, $J 4$ and 8.1, CHOMe), 2.64 ( 1 H , $\mathrm{dq}, J 8.1$ and $7, \mathrm{CHCO}), 1.79\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 1.07(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $7, M e \mathrm{CH}), 0.95\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.86(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J$ $6.8, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}$ ).
Methyl (2R,3S)-3-methoxy-2,4-dimethylpentanoate. Similarly, the ester $63(160 \mathrm{mg}, 1 \mathrm{mmol})$ gave the syn methoxy ester ${ }^{56}$ ( $116 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ hexane-EtOAc, $5: 1) \quad 0.42$; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1722(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.67(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ ), 3.38 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ), 3.21 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 5.2$ and 5.6 , CHOMe), $2.62\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 5.6\right.$ and $\left.7, \mathrm{CHCO}_{2}\right), 1.70(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ ), $1.16(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7, \mathrm{MeCH}), 0.93(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6$, $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{Me}}^{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.90\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.6, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$.
( $2 S R, 3 R S$ )-3-Methoxy-2,4-dimethylpentanol and its Mosher's ester. Methyl ( $2 R S, 3 R S$ )-3-methoxy-2,4-dimethylpentanoate and lithium aluminium hydride ( 2 equiv.) in ether at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h gave the anti alcohol $(95 \%)$; $v_{\max }$ (film)/ $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3400(\mathrm{OH})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.69\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.8\right.$ and $\left.5.7, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OH}\right), 3.58(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 10.8$ and $\left.5.7, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{OH}\right), 3.47(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.84(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 6.3$ and 5.2, CHOMe), $2.37(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}$ ), 1.93-1.77 ( 2 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ and $\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}$ ), 0.96 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{CH}$ ), 0.94 (3 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, M e_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CH}\right)$ and $0.92\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, M e_{\mathrm{C}} \mathrm{CH}\right)$. Mosher's ester formation, as described above, gave ratios 58:59:60:61 of 7:43.5:5.5:44.
(2S,3S)-3-Methoxy-2,4-dimethylpentanol and its Mosher's ester 60. Similarly, methyl ( $2 R, 3 S$ )-3-methoxy-2,4-dimethylpentanoate gave the enantiomerically enriched syn alcohol $(92 \%)$; $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 2:1) $0.34 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{1} 3380(\mathrm{OH})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.60\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 6$ and $\left.3, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}\right), 3.44(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, OMe), $2.92(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.8$ and 3.2, CHOMe), $2.02(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, OH ), 1.93-1.74 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{C} H$ and $\mathrm{MeC} H$ ), $0.97(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7$, С $\left.M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.88(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7, M e \mathrm{CH})$ and $0.86(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8$, $\mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}$ ); m/z 117 ( $2.25 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Et}$ ), 103 (48, M -
$\mathrm{CHMe}_{2}$ ) and 87 ( $100, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{MeCHCH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}{ }^{-}$ Et , 117.0918. $\mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{18} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Et}, 117.0916$ ). Mosher's ester formation, as described above, gave ( $2 \mathrm{~S}, 3 \mathrm{~S}$ )-3-methoxy-2,4-dimethylpentyl (2S)-2-methoxy-2-phenyl-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoate $60(92 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}($ hexane-EtOAc, $10: 1) 0.28 ; v_{\text {max }}{ }^{-}$ (film)/ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1745(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.54-7.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{ArH})$, $7.42-7.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{ArH}), 4.43(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.6$ and 6 , $\left.\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.14\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.6\right.$ and $\left.7.8, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.54(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{OMe}_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.35\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.65(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8$ and 3.4 , CHOMe), 2.07( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHMe}$ ), $1.73\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 0.92(3$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.87(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7, M e \mathrm{CH})$ and $0.78(3 \mathrm{H}$, d, $\left.J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{F}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 90.58 ; m / z 319\left(8.8 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\right.$ $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}$ ), 189 ( $18, \mathrm{PhCCF}_{3} \mathrm{OMe}$ ), 87 ( $95, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHCHOMe}$ ), 86 ( $24, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CHCOMe}$ ) and 85 ( $100, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHMeCHOMe}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}, 319.1157 . \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~F}_{3} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $M-\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CH}$, 319.1157).

Methyl (3R)-3-dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-4-methylpentanoate. ( $3 R$ )-3-Dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-4-methylpentanoic acid ( $80 \%$ ee) ( $0.35 \mathrm{~g}, 1.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and oxalyl chloride ( $0.2 \mathrm{~g}, 1.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were kept in dichloromethane $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at room temperature under nitrogen for 2 h . The solvent and excess oxalyl chloride were evaporated under reduced pressure to give the acid chloride. Dry methanol $\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and triethylamine ( 1.5 mmol ) in ether ( 10 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) were added at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, under nitrogen, and the mixture kept at room temperature for 2 h , diluted with ether ( $10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), washed with water ( $5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ), evaporated under reduced pressure and filtered through silica, eluting with dichloromethane to give the ester ( $0.35 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ), identical ( ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) with the racemic ester prepared earlier; ${ }^{57} R_{f}$ (hexane-EtOAc, $9: 1) 0.35 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1723(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1242$ (SiMe) and 1103 ( SiPh ); $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.58-7.26(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 3.55\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$, $2.33\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2}\right), 2.15-1.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right)$, 1.49 ( 1 H , ddd, $J 3.8,6.8$ and 7.5, CHSi), $0.87(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 6.5$, $\left.M e_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si}_{\mathrm{S}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.32\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$; $m / z 264\left(1.25 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 249(9, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me})$ and $135\left(100, \mathrm{SiMe}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 264.1568 . \mathrm{C}_{15} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ Si requires $M, 264.1545$ ).
Methyl (2R,3S)-2,4-dimethyl-3-dimethyl(phenyl)silylpentanoate 62. Methyl ( $3 R$ )-3-dimethyl(phenyl)silyl-4-methylpentanoate ( $2.64 \mathrm{~g}, 10 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and LDA ( 12 mmol ) were kept in THF ( $40 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min , and methyl iodide ( 15 $\mathrm{mmol})$ was added dropwise. The solution was kept at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 10 min before warming to room temperature. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride was added, and the usual workup and chromatography ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, hexane-EtOAc, 10:1) gave the ester ( $2.55 \mathrm{~g}, 92 \%$ ) as a mixture of anti and syn diastereoisomers (87.5: 12.5), identical (TLC, ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) with the racemic ester. ${ }^{10}$
( $\mathbf{2 R}, \mathbf{3 S}$ ) 3-Methoxy-2,4-dimethylpentanol and its Mosher's ester 59. The silyl group in the mixture rich in ester 62 was oxidised, the resultant alcohol methylated, the ester reduced and the Mosher's ester prepared in the same way and in comparable yields as for the racemic ester to give ( $2 R, 3 S$ )-3-methoxy-2,4-dimethylpentyl (2S)-2-methoxy-2-phenyl-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoate 59; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.54-7.50(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{ArH})$, $7.42-7.36(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{ArH}), 4.51(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.7$ and 3.7 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 4.20\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.7\right.$ and $\left.6.5, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.54(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{OMe}_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 3.38\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.73(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.5$ and 4.4 , CHOMe), $1.99(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}), 1.77\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 0.95(3$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9, \mathrm{CH} M e_{\mathrm{A}}\right), 0.90\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9, \mathrm{CH} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.86(3 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 6.9, \mathrm{CH} M e_{\mathrm{C}}$ ). The ratio of the isomers 58:59:60:61 was 2:84:8:6

The following signals can be assigned by difference to (2R,3R)-3-methoxy-2,4-dimethylpentyl (2S)-methoxy-2-phenyl-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoate 58: $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.55-7.50$ (2 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{ArH}), 7.42-7.37(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m-\mathrm{and} p-\mathrm{ArH}), 4.24(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J 6.6$ and $\left.9.6, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 4.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 5.1$ and 9.6 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{O}\right), 3.53(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 3.33(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CHOMe}), 2.69(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 3.2$ and $8.0, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{OMe}), 2.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}), 1.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ ), $0.93\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.87(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9$, $\mathrm{MeCH})$ and $0.80\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$.

## Reduction of 4,5-dihydroisoxazoles

General procedure. Following Curran and Kim, ${ }^{8}$ Raney nickel (W2) ${ }^{58}$ (ca. 20 mg , in propan-2-ol), boric acid ( 124 mg , $2 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the dihydroisoxazole $(0.39 \mathrm{mmol})$ were stirred in methanol $\left(1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and water $\left(0.2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at room temperature under an atmosphere of hydrogen for 2.5 h . The mixture was filtered through Celite, washing with dichloromethane (20 $\left.\mathrm{cm}^{3}\right)$. Water $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was added and the layers were separated, the aqueous layer extracted with dichloromethane ( $2 \times 10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and the combined organic layers washed with brine $\left(50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$, dried ( $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ ), filtered and evaporated to give the hydroxy ketone. The following $\beta$-hydroxy ketones were prepared by this method.
(5RS,8RS,6Z)-2,2-Dimethyl-5-hydroxy-8-dimethyl(phenyl)-silylnon-6-en-3-one 65aa. As an oil ( $100 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, $9: 1) 0.09 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3450($ br OH), 3060, 2960, 2880 $(\mathrm{CH}), 1700(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1650(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.50-7.42(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.34-7.28$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$-and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}$ ), $5.34(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 10.8, \mathrm{SiCHC} H=\mathrm{CH}), 5.24$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8.5$ and $10.8, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.63(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 2.4$ and $8.8, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 2.97(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J 9.1$ and $\left.18.0, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.8$ and $7.1, \mathrm{MeCH})$, $1.97\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.4\right.$ and $\left.18.0, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.07(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1$, $\mathrm{MeCH}), 1.05\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 0.27\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right.$ ) and $0.24\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 300\left(1 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 219(1$, $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCOCH}_{2}$ ), $218\left(2, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCOCH}_{3}\right), 166$ (2, $\left.\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOH}\right), 135\left(60, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiPh}\right), 85\left(45, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCO}\right)$ and 57 (100, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 300.1913. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 300.1909$ ).
( $5 R S, 8 S R, 6 Z$ )-2,2-Dimethyl-5-hydroxy-8-dimethyl(phenyl)-silylnon-6-en-3-one 66aa. As an oil ( $47 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, $9: 1) 0.12 ; v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3560(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{OH}), 3060,2960,2870$ $(\mathrm{CH}), 1690(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1650(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.54-7.46(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.40-7.32$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}$ ), $5.30-5.14$ ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), 4.58 $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 2.5(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.66(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J 7.6$ and $\left.17.4, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.52\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 4.7\right.$ and $\left.17.4, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, $2.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.5$ and $7.1, \mathrm{MeC} H), 1.09\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right)$, $1.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1, \mathrm{MeCH}), 0.32\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and $0.29\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 300\left(1 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 219(1$, $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCOCH}_{2}$ ), 218 ( $4, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCOCH}_{3}$ ), 166 (2, $\left.\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOH}\right), 135$ ( $70, \mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{SiPh}$ ), 85 ( $40, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCO}$ ) and 57 (100, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 300.1936. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 300.1909$ ).
(5RS,8RS,6Z)-2,2-Dimethyl-5-hydroxy-8-trimethylsilylnon-6-en-3-one 65ba. As an oil ( $79 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) 0.16; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3520(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{OH}), 2960,2870(\mathrm{CH}), 1690(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1650(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.37-5.22(2$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.78(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 3.7$ and $7.8, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.7(1 \mathrm{H}$, br s, CHOH$), 2.73-2.54\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 1.92(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.7$ and $7.0, \mathrm{MeC} H), 1.11\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 1.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.0, \mathrm{MeCH})$ and $-0.07\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 241\left(0.1 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 239(0.1$, $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{OH}), 238\left(0.3, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 223\left(0.8, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}\right)$, 166 ( $5, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiOH}$ ), 157 ( $25, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCOCH}_{2}$ ), 85 ( $60, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCO}$ ), 73 ( $70, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) and 57 ( $100, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 238.1751. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 238.1753).
(5RS,8SR,6Z)-2,2-Dimethyl-5-hydroxy-8-trimethylsilylnon-6-en-3-one 66ba. As an oil (69\%); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 9:1) 0.20; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3520(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{OH}), 2960,2870(\mathrm{CH}), 1690(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$, $1650(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.29-5.16(2$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 3.6$ and $7.8, \mathrm{CHOH}), 2.9(1 \mathrm{H}$, br s, CHOH ), $2.69\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8.1\right.$ and 17.6, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.56(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 3.6$ and 17.6, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.80(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.6$ and 7.1 , $\mathrm{MeC} H), 1.09\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 0.97(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1, M e \mathrm{CH})$ and $-0.05\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 238\left(1.1 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 223(0.5$, $\left.\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 166\left(2.2, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiOH}\right), 157(6, \mathrm{M}-$ $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCOCH}_{2}$ ), 156 (7, M - $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCOMe}$ ), 85 (23, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCO}$ ), 73 ( $50, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) and 57 ( $100, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 238.1775. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 238.1753$ ).
(5RS,8SR,6Z)-2,2-Dimethyl-5-hydroxy-8-phenyl-8-trimethyl-silyloct-6-en-3-one 65bc. As an oil $(63 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{EtOAc}$-hexane, 20:80) 0.28; $v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3450(\mathrm{OH}), 1700(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and 1250 and $840\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.25-7.16(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $o-\mathrm{Ph}), 7.11-6.98(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m-$ and $p-\mathrm{Ph}), 5.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ 10.7 and $12.1, \mathrm{SiCHCH}), 5.47$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 9.3$ and 10.7 , $\mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.94(1 \mathrm{H}$, dt, $J 2.9$ and $8.8, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.38(1 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J 12.1, \mathrm{SiCH}), 2.77\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 8.6$ and $\left.17.8, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.63(1$ H, dd, $J 3.0$ and $\left.17.8, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.15\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right)$ and -0.04 $\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 300\left(12 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 73\left(95, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$ and 57 (100, $\mathrm{CMe}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 300.1897 . \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 300.1909$ ).
(5RS,8RS,6Z)-2,2-Dimethyl-5-hydroxy-8-trimethylsilyl-8-phenyloct-6-en-3-one 66bc. As an oil ( $50 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{EtOAc}$-hexane, 20:80) 0.33; $v_{\max }(\mathrm{film}) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3450(\mathrm{OH}), 1700(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ and 1250 and $840\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.25-7.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-$ $\mathrm{Ph}), 7.11-6.98(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{Ph}), 5.89(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 10.8$ and $11.8, \mathrm{SiCHCH}), 5.48(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 8.5$ and $10.8, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH})$, $4.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 2.9$ and $8.0, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 11.8, \mathrm{SiCH})$, $2.58\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 8.2$ and $\left.18.0, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.49(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 3.3$ and $\left.18.0, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.04\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right)$ and $-0.02\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$; $m / z 300\left(10 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 73\left(75, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$ and $57\left(100, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 300.1903$. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 300.1909$ ).

## Reduction of $\boldsymbol{\beta}$-hydroxy ketones

General procedure. Following Evans and Chapman, ${ }^{59}$ dry acetic acid ( $1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added to tetramethylammonium triacetoxyborohydride ( $0.33 \mathrm{~g}, 1.25 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in acetonitrile (l $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) at $-40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under nitrogen and the resulting mixture was added to the hydroxy ketone ( 0.24 mmol ) in acetonitrile ( 0.25 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ). The mixture was kept overnight at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, quenched with aqueous sodium potassium tartrate $\left(0.5 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3} ; 4 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and stirred for 0.5 h . The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane ( $20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate $\left(20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and extracted with dichloromethane $(7 \times 20$ $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ). The extract was washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate $\left(50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and the washing was extracted with dichloromethane $\left(7 \times 20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The combined extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was flash chromatographed $\left(\mathrm{SiO}_{2}\right.$, hexane-EtOAc, $9: 1)$ to give the diol. The following diols were prepared by this method.
(3RS,5RS,8RS,6Z)-2,2-Dimethyl-3,5-dihydroxy-8-dimethyl-(phenyl)silylnon-6-ene 67aa. As an oil (61 mg, 78\%); $R_{\mathrm{f}}($ hexane-EtOAc, $4: 1) 0.14 ; v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3380(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{OH})$, 3060, 2950, $2860(\mathrm{CH}), 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and 1110 $(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right), 7.50-7.46(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.36-$ $7.32(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 5.42(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 8.7$ and 11.0 , $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 5.31(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 11.0, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.54(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dt}, J 3.5$ and $7.9, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 3.50(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.4$ and 10.4 , $\mathrm{CHCMe}_{3}$ ), 2.3-2.0 ( 2 H , br s, $2 \times \mathrm{OH}$ ), $2.18(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 11.0$ and $7.1, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.36\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $J 2.4,7.2$ and $\left.14.3, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$, $1.23\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $J 3.5,10.4$ and $\left.14.3, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.06(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1$, $\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}), 0.84\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 0.28\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and 0.26 $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 305\left(0.4 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 302(0.5, \mathrm{M}-$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), 287 ( $0.3, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}$ ), $269\left(1.6, \mathrm{M}-2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\right.$ Me), 245 (2.2, $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{CMe}_{3}$ ), $243(1.5, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Ph}), 135$ $\left(100, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right), 87\left(33, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}=\mathrm{OH}\right)$ and $57\left(19, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 302.2047. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}, 302.2066$ ).
(3RS,5RS,8SR,6Z)-2,2-Dimethyl-3,5-dihydroxy-8-dimethyl-(phenyl)silylnon-6-ene 68aa. As an oil $(63 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane EtOAc, 4:1) 0.18; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3560(\mathrm{brOH}), 3060,2960$, $2860(\mathrm{CH}), 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(400$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right), 7.55-7.43(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.39-7.29(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 5.33-5.23(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.26(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dt}, J 4.2$ and $7.4, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 3.45(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 1.8$ and $10.5, \mathrm{CHCMe}_{3}$ ), $2.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 10.6$ and $7.1, \mathrm{MeCH}$ ), 1.51 ( 1 H , ddd, $J 2.1,7.2$ and $\left.14.3, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.39(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 4.1,10.5$
and $\left.14.3, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{OH}), 1.07(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1$, $\mathrm{CHMe}), 0.84\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right), 0.33\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Si} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right)$ and 0.29 (3 H, s, $\mathrm{SiMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}$ ); $m / z 287\left(0.6 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 276$ (1.3, M $\left.-\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{O}\right), 255\left(0.2, \mathrm{M}-2 \mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{OH}\right), 245$ (1.3, $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{CMe}_{3}$ ), 153 (3, $M-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOH}$ ), $135\left(78, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ and $87\left(41, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}=\mathrm{OH}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}$, 287.1811. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-$ Me, 287.1831). The saturated diol (3SR,5RS,8RS)-2,2-dimethyl-8-dimethyl(phenyl)silylnonane-3,5-diol was also isolated ( 1.6 mg ) as needles, $\mathrm{mp} 105-108^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane-EtOAc, $9: 1) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}($ hexane-EtOAc, $4: 1) 0.12 ; v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3500(\mathrm{br}$ $\mathrm{OH}), 2960,2880(\mathrm{CH}), 1250(\mathrm{SiMe})$ and $1110(\mathrm{SiPh}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(400$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.50-7.47(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{SiPh}), 7.34-7.31(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m-$ and $p-\mathrm{SiPh}), 3.73\left[1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m},\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{CHOH}\right], 3.52(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 4.7$ and 8.1, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 1.67(2 \mathrm{H}$, br s, $2 \times \mathrm{OH}), 1.49[2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J$ $5.1, \mathrm{CH}_{2}(\mathrm{CHOH})_{2}$, symmetry of $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ is evidence for anti reduction], $1.36-1.20\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{SiCHCH} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 0.95$ (3 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.0, \mathrm{MeCH}), 0.86\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and $0.25(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{SiMe}_{2}\right) ; m / z 290\left(0.2 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{MeOH}\right), 289$ ( $0.6, \mathrm{M}-$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}$ ), 263 (0.2, $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), 247 (3, $\left.\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 245$ (0.5, $\quad \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), 221 (9, $\quad \mathrm{M}-$ $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCHOHCH}_{2}$ ), 187 (3, $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ), 169 (2, $\mathrm{M}-$ $\left.\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 153\left(6, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOH}_{2}\right), 152\left(5, \mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{SiOH}\right)$ and 135 (100, $\mathrm{PhMe}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}, 289.1986$. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ Si requires $M-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}, 289.1987$ ).
(3RS,5RS,8RS,6Z)-3,5-Dihydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-8-trimethyl-silylnon-6-ene 67ba. As an oil ( $95 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 4:1) $0.19 ; v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3400(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{OH}), 2960,2920,2880(\mathrm{CH})$, $1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.44(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{dd}, J 9.1$ and $10.8, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 5.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 11.3$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 4.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 9.0$ and $5.3, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH})$, $3.61\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 5.7$ and $\left.7.4, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCHOH}\right), 2.3(2 \mathrm{H}$, br s, $2 \times \mathrm{OH}), 1.92(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 11.7$ and $7.0, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.58(2 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 4.0$ and $7.1, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ) (symmetry of $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ is evidence for anti reduction), $1.02(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.0, M e \mathrm{CH}), 0.87(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\left.\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and $-0.06\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 240\left(5 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, $225\left(3, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 201\left(3, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 183(6, \mathrm{M}-$ $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $159\left(38, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCOCH}_{2}\right), 87$ (48, $\mathrm{Me}_{3}-$ $\mathrm{CCH}=\mathrm{OH}$ ), $73\left(100, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right)$ and $57\left(39, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 240.1914. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{Si}$ requires $M-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, 240.1909).
(3RS,5RS,8SR,6Z)-3,5-Dihydroxy-2,2-dimethyl-8-trimethyl-silylnon-6-ene 68ba. As a waxy solid, mp $85-92^{\circ} \mathrm{C}(76 \%)$; $R_{\text {f }}($ hexane-EtOAc, $4: 1) 0.20 ; v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3620,3520$ $(\mathrm{OH}), 2960,2880(\mathrm{CH}), 1640(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$ and $1250(\mathrm{SiMe}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(250$ $\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ) $5.41(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 8.3$ and $11.0, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH})$, $5.27(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J 0.7$ and $11.0, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 4.65(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 4.0,6.9$ and $8.3, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 3.58(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.4$ and $\left.10.2, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCHOH}\right), 2.2(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{OH}), 1.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}$, $J 11.4$ and $7.1, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.66(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 2.4,6.9$ and 14.2, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.54\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $J 4.0,10.2$ and $\left.14.2, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.01$ $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.1, M e \mathrm{CH}), 0.88\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and $-0.02(9 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}\right) ; m / z 225\left(0.5 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 214(2, \mathrm{M}-$ $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{4} \mathrm{O}$ ), $201\left(0.4, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right), 183\left(2, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right)$, 168 ( $1, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{SiOH}$, or $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}$ ), 87 $\left(60, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}=\mathrm{OH}\right)$ and 73 (78, $\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{Si}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}, 225.1656 . \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ Si requires $M-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}$, 225.1674).
(1RS,2Z,4SR,6SR)-(4,6-Dihydroxy-7,7-dimethyl-1-phenyl-oct-2-enyl)trimethylsilane 67bc. As needles, mp 102-104 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane) $(78 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{EtOAc}-$ hexane, $20: 80) 0.15 ; v_{\max }{ }^{-}$ (Nujol)/ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3330(\mathrm{OH}), 1590(\mathrm{Ph})$ and 1235 and $820\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.25-7.18(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{ArH}), 7.11-$ $7.04(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$-and $p-\mathrm{ArH}), 5.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.9$ and 12.1 , $\mathrm{SiCHCH}), 5.61$ ( 1 H , dd, $J 9.4$ and $10.9, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH})$, 4.95-4.87 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}$ ), $3.64(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 4.3$ and $8.5, \mathrm{CHOHCMe} 3), 3.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 12.1, \mathrm{SiCH}), 1.68-1.60(2 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.90\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right)$ and $-0.05\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 71.5 ; \mathrm{H}, 10.2 . \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 71.2 ; \mathrm{H}$, $10.1 \%$ ).
(1SR,2Z,4SR,6SR)-(4,6-Dihydroxy-7,7-dimethyl-1-phenyl-oct-2-enyl)trimethylsilane 68bc. As needles, mp $111-112{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane) $(82 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}($ EtOAc-hexane, $20: 80) 0.14 ; v_{\text {max }}{ }^{-}$ (Nujol) $/ \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3330(\mathrm{OH}), 1590(\mathrm{Ph})$ and 1235 and $820\left(\mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right)$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.25-7.19(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{ArH}), 7.11-7.00$ ( 3 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$-and $p$-ArH), $5.90(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.9$ and 11.7, SiCHCH), $5.60(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8.4$ and $10.9, \mathrm{SiCHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 4.83-4.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCHOH}), 3.49(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.6 \text { and } 10.2, \mathrm{CHOHCMe})_{3}\right)$, $3.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 11.7, \mathrm{SiCH}), 1.56(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd $, J 2.6,7.0$ and 14.3 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.47\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $J 3.8,10.2$ and 14.3, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 0.78$ ( 9 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}$ ) and $-0.02\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{SiMe}_{3}\right.$ ) (Found: C, $71.0 ; \mathrm{H}$, 10.2. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{SiO}_{2}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 71.2 ; \mathrm{H}, 10.1 \%$ ).

## Vinylogous Peterson reactions

General procedure. Potassium hydride ( $20 \%$ suspension in oil; $114 \mathrm{mg}, 0.57 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was washed under nitrogen with pentane $\left(4 \times 2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and then stirred in THF ( $2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) with the diol ( 143 $\mu \mathrm{mol}$ ) for 2 h . TLC showed that reaction was complete and ether $\left(3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and water $\left(3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ were added, the layers separated and the aqueous layer extracted with ether $\left(3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The combined extracts were washed with brine ( $3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), dried $\left(\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}\right)$, filtered, evaporated and flash chromatographed (hexane-EtOAc, 19:1) to give the diene. The following dienes were prepared by this method.
(5Z,7E)-2,2-Dimethylnona-5,7-dien-3-ol 69. As an oil ( 15 mg , $62 \%$ ); $R_{1}$ (GLC, Carlo Erba Strumentazione 4130, 25 m , BP5, $5 \%$ phenylmethylsiloxane column, $5 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ film thickness, He carrier gas, ca. $0.3 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{~s}^{1}, 90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) 15.58 ( $Z, E$ diene, $84 \%$ PAR), 17.76 ( $E, E$ diene, $12 \%$ PAR) and 18.36 min (presumed $E, Z$ diene, 4\% PAR); $R_{f}($ hexane-EtOAc, $9: 1) 0.23 ; v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) /$ $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3580(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{OH}), 3020,2960$ and $2870(\mathrm{CH}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(400$ $\left.\mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 11.0$ and 14.5 , $\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{C} H-$ $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 6.12(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 11.0, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHC} H=\mathrm{CH}), 5.72(1 \mathrm{H}$, dq, $J 14.5$ and 6.8 , $\mathrm{MeC} H=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $5.36(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J 11.9$ and 6.6, $\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$ ), $3.23(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.7$ and 10.3 , $\mathrm{CHOH}), 2.32\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $J 1.7,6.6$ and $\left.14.1, \mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.24(1 \mathrm{H}$, td, $J 9.0$ and 14.1, $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), 1.77 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8, \mathrm{MeCH}$ ), 1.60 ( 1 H , br s, OH) and $0.93\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 150\left(1 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\right.$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $135\left(100, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}\right), 87\left(29, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}=\mathrm{OH}\right)$, 67 (16, M $-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHOHCMe}_{3}$ ) and 57 ( $40, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}-\mathrm{Me}, 135.1161 . \mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}$ requires $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $\mathrm{Me}, 135.1173$ ). The yield from the trimethylsilyl analogue $\mathbf{6 7 b a}$ was $28 \%$; $R_{\text {t }}$ (GLC) $15.58(20.5 \%$ PAR) and $17.76 \mathrm{~min}(9.6 \%$ PAR) and several other peaks, one obscuring the region where the presumed $E, Z$ diene peak appears in other samples.
( $5 E, 7 E$ )-2,2-Dimethylnona-5,7-dien-3-ol 70. As an oil (17\% from 68aa, $21 \%$ from 68ba); $R_{t}($ GLC $) 17.76 \mathrm{~min}(98 \%$ PAR) and $18.36 \mathrm{~min}(2 \% \mathrm{PAR})$ from 68 aa and from 68ba; $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexaneEtOAc, 4:1) 0.47; $v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3580(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{OH}), 3020,2960$ and $2870(\mathrm{CH}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.10(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 0.9,10.0$ and $13.2, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHC} H=\mathrm{CH}), 6.04(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}, J 14.4,10.0$ and $1.4, \mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.62(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 14.4$ and 7.2 , $\mathrm{MeC} H=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{CH}), 5.57(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $J 6.6,8.8$ and 13.2 , $\mathrm{MeCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 3.22(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.2$ and $10.3, \mathrm{CHOH})$, $2.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $J 2.2,6.6$ and 14.4, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.96(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J$ 14.4 and $\left.9.4, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 1.73(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7.2, \mathrm{MeCH}), 1.25(1 \mathrm{H}$, br s, OH ) and $0.90\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 149\left(27 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}\right)$, 111 (27, M - $\mathrm{CMe}_{3}$ ), $87\left(40, \mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{CCH}=\mathrm{OH}\right)$ and $57\left(\mathrm{Me}_{3} \mathrm{C}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}-\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}, 149.1324 . \mathrm{C}_{11} \mathrm{H}_{20} \mathrm{O}$ requires $\mathrm{M}-\mathrm{H}_{3} \mathrm{O}$, 149.1330).
( $5 E, 7 \boldsymbol{E}$ )-2,2-Dimethyl-8-phenylocta-5,7-dien-3-ol 73. By stirring at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 5 min , as an oil ( $67 \%$ from $67 \mathrm{bc}, 76 \%$ from 68 bc ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ EtOAc-hexane, 20:80) $0.46 ; v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3400(\mathrm{OH})$ and $1595(\mathrm{Ph}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.40-7.18(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 6.77$ ( 1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.4$ and $15.6, \mathrm{PhCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 6.48(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 15.6, \mathrm{PhCH})$, 6.31 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.4$ and $15.2, \mathrm{PhCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}), 5.86(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J$ $6.2,8.5$ and $15.2, \mathrm{PhCH}=\mathrm{CHCH}=\mathrm{C} H), 3.30(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 10.4$, $\mathrm{CHOH}), 2.43\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.2\right.$ and $\left.14.4, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 2.09(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J$ 8.9, 10.4 and 14.5, $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ) and $0.94\left(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{3}\right) ; m / z 230$ $\left(70 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 144\left(95, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{CHOCMe}_{3}\right), 77(40, \mathrm{Ph})$ and $57(80$,
$\mathrm{CMe}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 230.1669 . \mathrm{C}_{16} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}$ requires $M, 230.1671$ ).
( $1 E, 3 E$ )-1-Phenylpenta-1,3-diene ${ }^{60} 74$. By stirring at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h , as an oil ( $67 \%$ from $\mathbf{6 7 b e}, 60 \%$ from $\mathbf{6 8 b c}$ and $93 \%$ from 73 ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}(\mathrm{EtOAc}-$ hexane, $20: 80) 0.64 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.38-$ $7.16(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 6.74(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.3$ and $15.6, \mathrm{PhCH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $6.41(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 15.6, \mathrm{PhCH}), 6.21(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 10.3$ and 15.0 , $\mathrm{PhCH}=\mathrm{CHC} H), 5.84(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J 15.0$ and $6.8, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me})$ and 1.82 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.8$, Me).

## 1-Cyclohexylhexa-2,4-dienes 77

Diisobutylaluminium hydride ( $1 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}$ solution in hexane; $19.1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and methyl cyclohexylacetate ( $1.25 \mathrm{~g}, 8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were kept in dry toluene $\left(25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at $-90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . Dry methanol $\left(10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ was then added and the solution allowed to warm to room temperature. Saturated aqueous potassium sodium tartrate ( $50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added and the mixture extracted with ethyl acetate ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The combined organic extracts were washed with brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the crude aldehyde $76(0.9 \mathrm{~g}, 89 \%)$ as a pale yellow oil; $R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexane-EtOAc, 4:1) $0.49 ; v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ $1735(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$ ) $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 9.61(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 2.3, \mathrm{CHO})$, $2.16\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2.3\right.$ and $\left.6.8, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHO}\right), 1.76\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, 1.68-1.51 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \times \mathrm{CH}$ ring) and $1.39-0.72(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $5 \times \mathrm{CH}$ ring), which was used immediately in the next step. Butyllithium ( $1.6 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}$ solution in hexane; $7.13 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred suspension of but-2-enyltriphenylphosphonium bromide ${ }^{52}(4.5 \mathrm{~g}, 11.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry ether ( 18 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) under argon at room temperature and the resulting red solution stirred for 3 h . The solution was cooled to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the aldehyde $76(0.9 \mathrm{~g}, 7.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ added in dry ether $\left(18 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The resulting solution was stirred for 1 h at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then for 15 h at room temperature. The suspension was then filtered through Celite, washing with ether, and the filtrate washed with sulfuric acid ( $3 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3} ; 30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and water ( $30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, hexane) to give a mixture of the dienes $(0.7 \mathrm{~g}, 60 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{t}}\left(\mathrm{GLC}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) 15.937 \mathrm{~min}(Z, E), 16.243 \mathrm{~min}$ $(E, E), 16.673 \mathrm{~min}(E, Z), 17.37 \mathrm{~min}(Z, Z)$ in a ratio of $40: 36: 12: 12) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\right.$ hexane $0.58 ; v_{\text {max }}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1610(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{C})$; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.10-5.40(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me})$, 1.96-1.89 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}$ ), $1.73(9 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}$ ring and $\mathrm{CHMe})$ and $1.25-0.78(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{CH}$ ring $)$.

## 2-Cyclohexylethanoic acid

Following Bailey, ${ }^{61}$ ozone was bubbled through a solution of the diene $77(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.61 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry methanol $\left(3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h . The system was then purged with argon, allowed to warm to room temperature and the solvent evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in formic acid ( 0.5 $\mathrm{cm}^{3}, 98 \%$ ) and hydrogen peroxide ( $0.25 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 30 \%$ ) added, and the solution was warmed gently. When the evolution of gas had ceased, the mixture was refluxed for 15 min and then allowed to cool to room temperature. Hydrochloric acid ( $3 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}^{-3} ; 8$ $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ ) was added and the aqueous layer extracted with a mixture of ethyl acetate and ether ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 1: 1$ ). The combined organic extracts were then washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The aqueous extracts were combined and acidified with hydrochloric acid (3 $\mathrm{mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}$ ) to pH 1 , and the solution was then extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). These organic extracts were combined, washed with brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the acid ( $80 \mathrm{mg}, 92 \%$ ) identical with a commercial sample; $v_{\max }\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}\right) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3700-2300(\mathrm{OH})$ and $1710(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 10.81\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}\right)$, $2.20\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.7, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2}\right), 1.84-1.66(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 6 \times \mathrm{CH}$ ring $)$ and $1.44-0.80(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \times \mathrm{CH}$ ring $)$.

Methyl ( $R$ )-2-(2-cyclohexylethanoyloxy)-2-phenylethanoate 80 Following Parker, ${ }^{41}$ the acid above ( $56 \mathrm{mg}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), DMAP (spatula tip), methyl ( $R$ )-mandelate (methyl 2-hydroxy-2-phen-
ylacetate) ( $66 \mathrm{mg}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and DCC ( $82.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.4 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were kept in dry dichloromethane $\left(2 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ under argon at $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2 h and then filtered through a cotton wool plug with the aid of dichloromethane $\left(5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The solution was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue chromatographed ( $\mathrm{PLC}, \mathrm{SiO}_{2}$, hexane-EtOAc, $5: 1)$ to give the ester $(0.11 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}$ (hexaneEtOAc, 3:1) 0.5; $v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 1750(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\left.\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right)$ 7.47-7.45 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), 7.10-7.03 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-Ph), $6.07(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Ph}), 3.18\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right), 2.21(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 7$ and $14.9, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}$ ), $2.12(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 7$ and 14.9 , $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.86\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{2}\right), 1.75-1.46(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $5 \times \mathrm{CH}$ ring $)$ and $1.34-0.80(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 5 \times \mathrm{CH}$ ring $) ; m / z 293$ $\left(12 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}\right), 313(20, \mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na})$ and $149(100, \mathrm{PhCH}-$ $\mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}+\mathrm{H}$, 291.1595. $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{O}_{4}$ requires $M+\mathrm{H}, 291.1596$ ).

Methyl ( $R$ )-2-[(2S)-2-cyclohexyl-2-deuterioethanoyloxy]-2phenylethanoate 79 , methyl $(R)$-2-[(2R)-2-cyclohexyl-2-deuterio-ethanoyloxy]-2-phenylethanoate and methyl ( $R$ )-2-[2-cyclo-hexylethanoyloxy]-2-phenylethanoate 80
Ozonolysis of the mixture of dienes $\mathbf{2 6}$ and $\mathbf{7 8}$ as described above for the non-deuteriated diene gave a mixture of the deuteriated acids and the protonated acid ( $20 \mathrm{mg}, 26 \%$ ) as plates. This crude product was converted as described above into the mandelate esters ( $43 \mathrm{mg}, 67 \%$ ); $R_{\mathrm{f}}(3: 1$ hexane-EtOAc) $0.5 ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(400 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{D}_{6}\right) 7.47-7.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{Ph}), 7.10-7.03$ ( 3 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p$-Ph), 6.07 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $3.18\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$, $2.21\left(0.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{DCO}\right), 2.12(0.5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6.9$, $\left.\mathrm{CDH}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CO}\right), 1.90-1.79\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH} \mathrm{CO}_{2}\right), 1.75-1.46(5 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, 5 \mathrm{CH}$ ring ) and 1.34-0.80 ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}$ ring). Unfortunately the CDHCO peaks were complicated by the double doublets of the protonated ester 80 . An impurity, which was probably cyclohexanecarboxylate mandelate ester gave a nearby signal at $\delta 2.3$. Cutting out and weighing of the appropriate signals suggested a selectivity of $45: 55 R$ ester to $S$ ester. The most important errors are the low incorporation of deuterium and the possible $3 \%$ racemisation that is known to take place during the DCC-DMAP coupling reaction with methyl $R$-mandelate.

## (4S)-4-Benzyl-3-[(2R)-2-cyclohexyl-2-deuterioethanoyloxy]-1,3-oxazolidin-2-one

Following Evans, ${ }^{62}$ the oxazolidinone $\mathbf{8 1}(0.252 \mathrm{~g}, 0.83 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( $1.5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was added dropwise to a stirred solution of LDA ( 0.83 mmol ) in dry THF ( $3 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) under argon at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After stirring for 1 h at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, butyllithium ( $1.6 \mathrm{~mol} \mathrm{dm}{ }^{-3}$ in hexanes; $0.52 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}, 0.84 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise and the mixture stirred for a further 30 min . The reaction was then quenched with hexadeuterioacetone ( $1 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) and the mixture allowed to warm to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( $5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) was then added, and the aqueous layer extracted with ether $\left(2 \times 10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The organic extracts were combined, washed with brine, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the deuteriated oxazolidinone ( $2.4 \mathrm{~g}, 95 \%$ ) as plates, $\mathrm{mp} 83.5-85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from hexane), identical ( $\mathrm{mp}, \mathrm{IR},{ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) with the undeuteriated sample 81 except that the signal at $\delta 2.87$ was a weak unresolved multiplet, and that its integration along with that at $\delta 2.77$ was not reliable; $m / z 302\left(9.8 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right)$, $220\left(29, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11}\right)$ and $126\left(100, \mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{CHDCO}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 302.1728 . \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{22} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \mathrm{D}$ requires $M, 302.1740$ ). In the mass spectrum the ratios of $301: 302: 303$ were $23: 64: 13$, respectively.

## (3S)-3-Hydroxymethyl-5,5-dimethyltetrahydrofuran

Ozone was bubbled through a solution of the alkene 33 ( 134 mg , $0.96 \mathrm{mmol})$ in methanol ( $15 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ) until a bubbler filled with potassium iodide solution connected to the exhaust showed a discolouration due to liberated iodine. The flask was purged with nitrogen for 10 min and allowed to warm to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Sodium borohydride ( $144 \mathrm{mg}, 3.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added and the mixture stirred for 1.5 h . The solvent was removed under reduced
pressure, the residue taken up in ether $\left(30 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ and washed with water ( $10 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ ). The aqueous phase was extracted with ether $\left(10 \times 5 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$. The combined extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated under reduced pressure to give the alcohol ( 78 mg , $63 \%) ; R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) 0.26 ; v_{\max }($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} 3400(\mathrm{OH})$ and 1060 $(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(250 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 3.96(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 7.4$ and 8.9 , $\left.\mathrm{CMe}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}\right), 3.64\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.4\right.$ and $8.9, \mathrm{CMe}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}$ ), 3.65-3.55 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), $2.56(1 \mathrm{H}$, br septet, $J 7.3$, $\mathrm{CHCH} \mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ ), $1.88\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 8.5\right.$ and $12.4, \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), 1.41 ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.8$ and 12.4, $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.29\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe} \mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}\right.$ ) and $1.20\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}\right) ; m / z 130\left(1 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 115(100, \mathrm{M}-$ Me ) and 97 ( $75, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ); $[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+27.7$ (c 1.0 in $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 130.0997. $\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{14} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ requires $M$, 130.0994). The same (TLC, IR and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) compound ( 8 mg , $57 \%$ ) was prepared similarly from the diene $35(18 \mathrm{mg}, 0.108$ $\mathrm{mmol}) ;[\alpha]_{\mathrm{D}}+5.0\left(c 0.8\right.$ in $\left.\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}\right)$.
(3R)-5,5-Dimethyltetrahydro-3-furylmethyl (2S)-2-methoxy-2-phenyl-3,3,3-trifluoropropanoate and (3S)-5,5-dimethyl-tetrahydro-3-furylmethyl ( $2 S$ )-2-methoxy-2-phenyl-3,3,3trifluoropropanoate 83
DCC ( $23 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 3-hydroxymethyl-5,5-dimethyltetrahydrofuran ( $11 \mathrm{mg}, 0.085 \mathrm{mmol}$, prepared from the alkene 33), ( - )-MTPA ( $26 \mathrm{mg}, 0.11 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and DMAP ( $3 \mathrm{mg}, 0.02$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ were kept in dry dichloromethane $\left(0.4 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}\right)$ at room temperature under argon for 2.5 h , filtered through Celite and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed ( $\mathrm{SiO}_{2}, \mathrm{EtOAc}$-hexane, 10:90) to give an inseparable mixture of the esters $\mathbf{8 3}$ ( $29 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%$ ) in a ratio of $95: 5$ (as determined by integration of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR signals); $R_{\mathrm{f}}\left(\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) 0.67 ; \quad v_{\text {max }}($ film $) / \mathrm{cm}^{-1} \quad 1750(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta_{\mathrm{H}}(400 \mathrm{MHz}$; $\left.\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.51-7.48(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, o-\mathrm{ArH}), 7.43-7.36(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, m$ - and $p-$ $\mathrm{ArH}), 4.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J 6.3$ and $10.8, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}, R S$ isomer), $4.28\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 6.7\right.$ and $10.9, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}, S S$ isomer), 4.25 (1 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.7$ and $10.9, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}, S S$ isomer), $4.19(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J$ 8.3 and $10.8, \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}, R S$ isomer), $3.89(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.3$ and $9.0, \mathrm{CMe}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}, R S$ isomer), $3.88(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.2$ and 9.1 , $\mathrm{CMe}_{2} \mathrm{OC} H_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}}, S S$ isomer), $3.56(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 5.0$ and 6.6 , $\mathrm{CMe}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}, R S$ isomer), $3.54(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 4.9$ and 6.6 , $\mathrm{CMe}_{2} \mathrm{OCH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}}, S S$ isomer), $3.52(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.72(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br}$ septet, $J 7.5, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}, R S$ isomer), $2.71(1 \mathrm{H}$, br septet, $J 7.5$, $\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{O}, S S$ isomer $), 1.88(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J 8.5$ and 12.5 , $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}, R S$ isomer), 1.87 ( 1 H , dd, $J 8.5$ and 12.5, $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}, S S$ isomer), $1.40(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 7.9$ and 12.5 , $\mathrm{CH}_{\mathrm{A}} H_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{CMe}_{2}$ ), $1.26\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{C} M e_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}, R S\right.$ isomer), $1.25(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} \mathrm{Me}_{\mathrm{B}}, S S$ isomer), $1.18\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}, R S\right.$ isomer) and $1.17\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CMe}_{\mathrm{A}} M e_{\mathrm{B}}, S S\right.$ isomer); $\delta_{\mathrm{F}}\left(235 \mathrm{MHz} ; \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right.$; relative to $\mathrm{CCl}_{3} \mathrm{~F}$ ) -72.05 ( $R S$ isomer) and -72.08 ( SS isomer); $m / z 346\left(8 \%, \mathrm{M}^{+}\right), 331(75, \mathrm{M}-\mathrm{Me})$ and 189 ( 100 , $\mathrm{PhCOMeCF}_{3}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 346.1382. $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{~F}_{3}$ requires $M, 346.1392$ ). The same (TLC, IR and ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR) compounds ( $15 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%$ ) in a ratio of $60: 40$ (by integration of ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ and ${ }^{19} \mathrm{~F}$ NMR signals) were prepared similarly from the alcohol ( 7 mg , 0.054 mmol ) derived from the diene 35 .

## Acknowledgements

We thank the SERC for maintenance awards (G. R. J., N. D. K., C. P. L. and I. T. M.), the EEC for a Fellowship (Y. L.) and the Government of Bengal for a scholarship (A. K. S.).

## References

1 I. Fleming and N. K. Terrett, J. Organomet. Chem., 1984, 264, 99.
2 M. J. C. Buckle, I. Fleming and S. Gil, Tetrahedron Lett., 1992, 33, 4479; M. J. C. Buckle and I. Fleming, Tetrahedron Lett., 1993, 34, 2383.

3 I. Fleming, N. J. Lawrence, A. K. Sarkar and A. P. Thomas, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1992, 3303.

4 H. Wetter and P. Scherer, Helv. Chim. Acta, 1983, 66, 118; V. G. Matassa, P. R. Jenkins, A. Kümin, L. Damm, J. Schreiber, D. Felix, E. Zass and A. Eschenmoser, Isr. J. Chem., 1989, 29, 321; T. Hayashi, M. Konishi and M. Kumada, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 4963; T. Hayashi, H. Ito and M. Kumada, Tetrahedron Lett., 1982, 23, 4605; T. Hayashi, M. Konishi and M. Kumada, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1983, 736; T. Hayashi, K. Kabeta, T. Yamamoto, K. Tamao and M. Kumada, Tetrahedron Lett., 1983, 24, 5661; T. Hayashi, Y. Okamoto, K. Kabeta, T. Hagihara and M. Kumada, J. Org. Chem., 1984, 49, 4224; T. Hayashi, M. Konishi, Y. Okamoto, K. Kabeta and M. Kumada, J. Org. Chem., 1986, 51, 3772; T. Hayashi, Y. Matsumoto and Y. Ito, Organometallics, 1987, 6, 884; G. Wickham and W. Kitching, Organometallics, 1983, 2, 541; G. Wickham, D. Young and W. Kitching, Organometallics, 1988, 7, 1187; W. Kitching, K. G. Penman, B. Laycock and I. Maynard, Tetrahedron, 1988, 44, 3819.
5 T. Hayashi, M. Konishi, H. Ito and M. Kumada, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 4962.
6 R. W. Hoffmann, Chem. Rev., 1989, 89, 1841.
7 E. Vedejs and C. K. McClure, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1986, 108, 1094.
8 D. P. Curran and B. H. Kim, Synthesis, 1986, 312.
9 I. Fleming and N. J. Lawrence, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1992, 3309.

10 R. A. N. C. Crump, I. Fleming, J. H. M. Hill, D. Parker, N. L. Reddy and D. Waterson, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1992, 3277.
11 I. Fleming, in Comprehensive Organic Chemistry, eds. D. H. R. Barton and W. D. Ollis, Pergamon, Oxford, 1979, vol. 3, ch. 13, p. 547.

12 K. N. Houk, H.-Y. Duh, Y.-D. Wu and S. R. Moses, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1986, 108, 2754; S. D. Kahn, C. F. Pau, A. R. Chamberlin and W. J. Hehre, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1987, 109, 650.

13 I. Fleming, N. D. Kindon and A. K. Sarkar, Tetrahedron Lett., 1987, 28, 5921; see also I. Fleming, Pure Appl. Chem., 1988, 60, 71.

14 I. Fleming, D. Higgins and A. K. Sarkar, in Selectivities in Lewis Acid Promoted Reactions, ed. D. Schinzer, Kluwer, Dordrecht, 1989, p. 265.

15 I. Fleming, G. R. Jones, Y. Landais, C. P. Leslie, I. T. Morgan and S. Peukert, in Progress in Organosilicon Chemistry, ed. B. Marciniec and J. Chojnowski, Gordon and Breach, Newark, 1995, p. 223.
16 T. Hayashi, Y. Matsumoto and H. Ito, Chem. Lett., 1987, 2037.
17 T. Hayashi, K. Kabeta, I. Hamachi and M. Kumada, Tetrahedron Lett., 1983, 24, 2865.
18 D. Seyferth, J. Pornet and R. M. Weinstein, Organometallics, 1982, 1, 1651.
19 T. Sammakia and R. S. Smith, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1994, 116, 7915.
20 T. L. Amyes and W. P. Jencks, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1989, 111, 7900.
21 K. N. Houk, S. R. Moses, Y.-D. Wu, N. G. Rondan, V. Jäger, R. Schohe and F. R. Fronczek, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1984, 106, 3880.

22 I. Fleming, N. J. Lawrence, A. K. Sarkar and A. P. Thomas, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1992, 3303; I. Fleming, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1992, 3363.
23 K. N. Houk, J. Sims, R. E. Duke, Jr., R. W. Strozier and J. K. George, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 7287; K. N. Houk, J. Sims, C. R. Watts and L. J. Luskus, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1973, 95, 7301.

24 K. Bast, M. Christl, R. Huisgen and W. Mack, Chem. Ber., 1973, 106, 3312.
25 F. K. Brown, L. Raimondi, Y.-D. Wu and K. N. Houk, Tetrahedron Lett., 1992, 33, 4405.
26 K. Morokuma, personal communication, 1990.
27 H. Nishiyama and K. Itoh, J. Org. Chem., 1982, 47, 2496.
28 I. Fleming and N. D. Kindon, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1995, 303.

29 W. Oppolzer, R. J. Mills, W. Pachinger and T. Stevenson, Helv. Chim. Acta, 1986, 69, 1542; see also C. Palomo, J. M. Aizpurua, M. Iturburu and R. Urchegui, J. Org. Chem., 1994, 59, 240.

30 I. Fleming, S. Gil, A. K. Sarkar and T. Schmidlin, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1992, 3351.
31 W. Adam, J. Baeza and J.-C. Liu, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1972, 94, 2000; see also M. U. S. Sultanbawa, Tetrahedron Lett., 1968, 4569.
32 I. Fleming, A. K. Sarkar, M. J. Doyle and P. R. Raithby, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1989, 2023.
33 R. A. N. C. Crump, I. Fleming and C. J. Urch, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1994, 701.
34 A. I. Meyers, K. Tomioka and M. P. Fleming, J. Org. Chem., 1978, 43, 3788.
35 D. A. Evans, J. Bartroli and T. L. Smith, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1981, 103, 2127.
36 K.-M. Chen, G. E. Hardtmann, K. Prasad, O. Repic and M. J. Shapiro, Tetrahedron Lett., 1987, 28, 155; K. Narasaka and F.-C. Pai, Tetrahedron, 1984, 40, 2233.

37 I. Fleming, I. T. Morgan and A. K. Sarkar, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1990, 1575.
38 C. Trindle, J.-T. Hwang and F. A. Carey, J. Org. Chem., 1973, 38, 2664; M. Larchevêque and A. Debal, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun, 1981, 877; P. F. Hudrlik, A. M. Hudrlik and A. K. Kulkarni, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 6809.
39 W. Bernhard and I. Fleming, J. Organomet. Chem., 1984, 271, 281. 40 J. M. Brown and D. Parker, Tetrahedron Lett., 1981, 22, 2815.
41 D. Parker, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1983, 83.
42 A. P. Kozikowski and P. D. Stein, J. Org. Chem., 1984, 49, 2301.
43 E. W. Bousquet, Org. Synth., 1931, 11, 54; M. Smith and H. Adkins, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1938, 60, 660.

44 D. W. Adamson, J. Chem. Soc., 1950, 885.
45 H. O. House, C.-Y. Chu, J. M. Wilkins and M. J. Umen, J. Org. Chem., 1975, 40, 1460.
46 D. D. Perrin, W. L. F. Armarego and D. R. Perrin, Purification of Laboratory Chemicals, Pergamon, Oxford, 2nd edn., 1966.
47 A. Ishida and T. Mukaiyama, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 1977, 50, 1161.
48 T. W. Russell, D. M. Duncan and S. C. Hansen, J. Org. Chem., 1977, 42, 551.
49 J. H. van Boon, P. P. Monyijn, L. Brandsma and J. F. Arens, Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas, 1965, 84, 31.
50 D. A. Evans, M. D. Ennis and D. J. Mathre, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1982, 104, 1737.
51 A. I. Meyers and Y. Yamamoto, Tetrahedron, 1984, 40, 2309.
52 E. Truscheit and K. Eiter, Ger. Pat., 1964, 1163 313; Chem. Abstr., 1964, 61, 4216h.
53 R. Ideses and A. Shani, Tetrahedron, 1989, 45, 3523.
54 J. A. Dale, D. L. Dull and H. S. Mosher, J. Org. Chem., 1969, 34, 2543.

55 M. C. Caserio, J. D. Roberts, M. Neeman and W. S. Johnson, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1958, 80, 2584.
56 F. H. Gouzoules and R. A. Whitney, J. Org. Chem., 1986, 51, 2024.
57 A. K. Sarkar, Ph.D. Thesis, Cambridge, 1988.
58 R. Mozingo, Org. Synth., 1955, Coll. Vol. 3, 181.
59 D. A. Evans and K. T. Chapman, Tetrahedron Lett., 1986, 27, 5939.
60 T.-A. Mitsudo, W. Fischetti and R. F. Heck, J. Org. Chem., 1984, 49, 1640.

61 P. S. Bailey, Ind. Eng. Chem., 1958, 50, 993.
62 D. A. Evans, Aldrichim. Acta, 1982, 15, 23.

Paper 5/06836C
Received 16th October 1995
Accepted 22nd January 1996


[^0]:    $\dagger$ 'Ether' refers to diethyl ether.
    $\ddagger J$ Values given in Hz .

